




3 1761 11650291 5



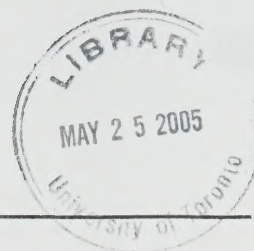
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761116502915>

CAI
XC68
-C13

66

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 1

Monday, October 18, 2004

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair and Vice-Chairs

Future business

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus
Gord Brown
Hon. Sarmite Bulte
Marlene Catterall
Wajid Khan
Maka Kotto
Marc Lemay
Deepak Obhrai
Pablo Rodriguez
Gary Schellenberger
Scott Simms
Merv Tweed

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Sam Banks, Analyst.

House of Commons:
Carmen DePape, Committee Clerk.



Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

STANDING COMMITTEE OF CANADIAN BUREAU

FOR THE STUDY OF

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

STUDYING AND

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 1

Monday, October 18, 2004

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:39 p.m. this day, in Room 269 West Block, for the purpose of electing a Chair, pursuant to Standing Order 106(1).

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Pablo Rodriguez, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Merv Tweed.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Sam Banks, Analyst. *House of Commons:* Carmen DePape, Committee Clerk.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

On motion of Scott Simms, it was agreed, — That Marlene Catterall be elected Chair of the Committee.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of the Vice-Chairs.

On motion of Deepak Obhrai, it was agreed, — That Gary Schellenberger be elected as Opposition Vice-Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Marc Lemay, it was agreed, — That Maka Kotto be elected as Opposition Vice-Chair of the Committee.

The Committee proceeded to consider matters relating to its procedures and organization.

On motion of Gary Schellenberger, it was agreed, - That the Committee retain the services of one or more analysts from the Library of Parliament, as needed, to assist the Committee in its work, at the discretion of the Chair.

On motion of Deepak Obhrai, it was agreed, - That the Chair be authorized to hold meetings to receive and publish evidence when a quorum is not present, provided that at least three (3) members are present, including one member of the opposition.

On motion of Deepak Obhrai, it was agreed, - That witnesses be given up to ten (10) minutes for their opening statement; that at the discretion of the Chair, during the questioning of the witnesses, there be allocated five (5) minutes for the first questioner of each party; and that in the second round five (5) minutes be allocated to the Conservative Party, the Bloc Québécois and the Liberal; and that in the third round five (5) minutes be allocated to the Conservative Party, the Liberal and the New Democratic Party; and if time permits, in the fourth round five (5) minutes be allocated to the Conservative Party and the Liberal.

It was agreed, - That except for amendments to bills, 48 hours' notice be given before any substantive motion is considered by the Committee; and That the motion be filed with the Clerk of the Committee

and circulated to members in both official languages. Upon receipt of the notice, the Clerk shall put the motion on the agenda of the Committee's next meeting.

It was agreed, - That, pursuant to Standing Order III(4), whenever an Order in Council appointment or a certificate of nomination for appointment is referred to the Committee, the Clerk shall obtain and circulate to any member of the Committee who makes a request a copy of the resume of each appointee.

It was agreed, - That one copy of the transcript of all in camera meetings be kept in the Committee Clerk's office for consultation by members of the Committee. That, unless otherwise ordered, each Committee member be allowed to have one staff person present at in camera meetings.

It was agreed, - That, if requested, reasonable travel, accommodation and living expenses be reimbursed to witnesses, not exceeding two representatives per organization; and that, in exceptional circumstances, payment for more representatives be at the discretion of the Chair.

It was agreed, - That only the Clerk of the Committee be authorized to distribute to the members of the Committee documents only when they exist in both official languages.

It was agreed, - That the Clerk of the Committee be authorized to make the necessary arrangements to provide for working meals for the Committee and its subcommittees.

At 4:22 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2004/10/19 3:37 p.m.

Envoyez cette page par ci

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall.

Meeting No. 2

Wednesday, October 27, 2004

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing session with Senior Officials on the activities of the Department of Canadian Heritage.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Wajid Khan,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Pablo Rodriguez,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Merv Tweed.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister;

Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate
Affairs;

Susan Peterson, Associate Deputy Minister.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 2

Wednesday, October 27, 2004

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Pablo Rodriguez, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Merv Tweed.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister; Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate Affairs; Susan Peterson, Associate Deputy Minister.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing session with Senior Officials on the activities of the Department of Canadian Heritage.

Judith A. LaRocque made an opening statement and with Susan Peterson answered questions.

At 4:32 the Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

The Committee considered the suggestion made by Marc Lemay, that the Minister of State (Sport) and the Direction of Sport Canada be invited to appear before the Committee at a later date.

At 4:50 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2004/10/28 4:24 p.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 3

Wednesday, November 3, 2004

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Wajid Khan,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Pablo Rodriguez,
Gary Schellenberger
and Scott Simms.

ACTING MEMBER PRESENT:

Bev Oda for Merv Tweed.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 3

Wednesday, November 3, 2004

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:46 p.m. this day, in Room 536 Wellington Building, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Pablo Rodriguez, Gary Schellenberger and Scott Simms.

Acting Members present: Bev Oda for Merv Tweed.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

The Committee discussed the following topics:

- Potential witnesses to be invited to appear before the Committee.
- Potential areas of interest, namely: Reports on Plans and Priorities and Performance Reports of the Department and Agencies; Return and Reports referred to the Committee and Order in Council approving Appointments.

It was agreed, - That the following Ministers be invited to appear before the Committee to make a presentation on policies programs and activities of their Department: Minister of Canadian Heritage, Minister of Multiculturalism, Minister of State (Sport) and Minister responsible for Official Languages

On motion of Gary Schellenberger, it was agreed, - That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage retable its unanimous *Interim Report on Copyright Reform* and obtain an official response from the Department.

On motion of Charlie Angus, it was agreed - That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage retable its report entitled: *Our Cultural Sovereignty: The Second Century of Canadian Broadcasting* and request that the Government provide a more detailed response to the Report.

It was agreed - That the Committee Staff prepare a workplan and a schedule of meetings based on the items provided by the Members.

It was agreed, - That the First Report of the Committee be adopted and that the Chair present it to the House.

It was agreed - That the Second Report of the Committee be adopted and that the Chair present it to the House.

At 5:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2004/11/04 11:44 a.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall.

Meeting No. 4

Monday, November 15, 2004

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Robert Rabinovitch to the position of President and Chief Executive Officer of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) referred to the Committee on November 4, 2004.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Wajid Khan,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Pablo Rodriguez,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Merv Tweed.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Marlene Jennings for Sarmite Bulte,
and Bev Oda for Gord Brown.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:
Robert Rabinovitch, President and CEO.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 4

Monday, November 15, 2004

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 253-D Centre Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Pablo Rodriguez, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Merv Tweed.

Acting Members present: Marlene Jennings for Sarmite Bulte and Bev Oda for Gord Brown.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Robert Rabinovitch, President and CEO.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Robert Rabinovitch to the position of President and Chief Executive Officer of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) referred to the Committee on November 4, 2004.

The witness made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:25 p.m., the Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee Business.

At 5:38 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2004/11/16 3:22 p.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 5

Wednesday, November 17, 2004

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Robert Rabinovitch to the position of President and Chief Executive Officer of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) referred to the Committee on November 4, 2004

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus
Gord Brown
Marlene Catterall
Wajid Khan
Maka Kotto
Marc Lemay
Pablo Rodriguez
Gary Schellenberger
Scott Simms

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 5

Wednesday, November 17, 2004

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:36 p.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Pablo Rodriguez, Gary Schellenberger and Scott Simms.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

The Committee agreed on the following schedule of meetings for the months of November and December 2004:

Monday, November 22 - The Honourable Raymond Chan, Minister of State (Multiculturalism)

Wednesday, November 24 - The Honourable Liza Frulla, Minister of Canadian Heritage

Monday, November 29 - Supplementary Estimates (A) 2004-2005

Wednesday, December 1 - Bill C-18 - An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and another Act

Monday, December 6 - National Capital Commission - Marcel Beaudry, President

Wednesday, December 8 - Canadian Heritage Department's program "Tomorrow Starts Today"

Monday, December 13 - The Honourable Stephen Owen, Minister of State (Sport)

Wednesday, December 15 - Senior Management - CBC/Radio Canada (TV and Radio) and Société Radio Canada (TV and Radio)

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), The Committee agreed to undertake a study on feature Film Industry in Canada in 2005.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Robert Rabinovitch to the position of President and Chief Executive Officer of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) referred to the Committee on November 4, 2004.

The Committee proceeded to consider its draft Report on the Order in Council appointment of Robert Rabinovitch to the position of President and Chief Executive Officer of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC/Radio Canada).

Gary Schellenberger moved, — That the Third report of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage be adopted and that the Chair presents it to the House.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to.

At 4:21 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2004/11/18 1:26 p.m.

E-mail this page | Clo

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 6

Monday, November 22, 2004

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(7), the Committee commenced consideration of the Report on Plans and Priorities 2004-2005 du ministère du Patrimoine canadien and Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Study on Performance Report for the period ending March 31, 2004.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Wajid Khan,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Merv Tweed.

ACTING MEMBER PRESENT:

Bev Oda for Merv Tweed.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;

Sam Banks, Analyst.

APPEARING:

Hon. Raymond Chan, Minister of State (Multiculturalism).

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate Affairs;

Eileen Sarkar, Assistant Deputy Minister, Citizenship and Heritage;

Kristina Namiesniowski, Director General, Multiculturalism and Human Rights, Canadian Heritage;

Jacques Paquette, Assistant Deputy Minister, International and intergovernmental Affairs.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 6

Monday, November 22, 2004

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 371 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Merv Tweed.

Acting Members present: Bev Oda for Merv Tweed.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Appearing: Hon. Raymond Chan, Minister of State (Multiculturalism).

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate Affairs; Eileen Sarkar, Assistant Deputy Minister, Citizenship and Heritage; Kristina Namiesniowski, Director General, Multiculturalism and Human Rights, Canadian Heritage; Jacques Paquette, Assistant Deputy Minister, International and intergovernmental Affairs.

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(7), the Committee commenced consideration of the Report on Plans and Priorities 2004-2005 du ministère du Patrimoine canadien and Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Study on Performance Report for the period ending March 31, 2004.

The Minister made a statement and, with Bruce Manion answered questions.

By unanimous consent, the Committee agreed to change its schedule of meetings and to hold two meetings on Canada's position to Unesco on the preliminary draft of the Convention on the Protection of the Diversity of Cultural Contents and Artistic Expressions.

At 5:26 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2004/11/23 10:07 a.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall.

Meeting No. 7

Wednesday, November 24, 2004

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(7), the Committee commenced consideration of the Report on Plans and Priorities 2004-2005 du ministère du Patrimoine canadien and Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Study on Performance Report for the period ending March 31, 2004.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Wajid Khan,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Pablo Rodriguez,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Merv Tweed.

ACTING MEMBER PRESENT:

Bev Oda for Gord Brown.

ASSOCIATE MEMBER PRESENT:

James Bezan.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

APPEARING:

Hon. Liza Frulla, Minister of Canadian Heritage.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs;
Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 7

Wednesday, November 24, 2004

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 3:37 p.m. this day, in Room 253-D Centre Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Pablo Rodriguez, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Merv Tweed.

Acting Members present: Bev Oda for Gord Brown.

Associate Members present: James Bezan.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Appearing: Hon. Liza Frulla, Minister of Canadian Heritage.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs; Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister.

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(7), the Committee commenced consideration of the Report on Plans and Priorities 2004-2005 du ministère du Patrimoine canadien and Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Study on Performance Report for the period ending March 31, 2004.

The Minister made a statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 5:33 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2004/11/25 9:18 a.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 8

Monday, November 29, 2004

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(5), the Committee commenced consideration of the Supplementary Estimates (A) 2004-2005: Votes 1a, 5a, 35a, 45a, 46a, 55a, 60a, 75a and 95a under Department of Canadian Heritage referred to the Committee on November 4, 2004

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown
Sarmite Bulte
Marlene Catterall
Maka Kotto
Marc Lemay
Deepak Obhrai
Pablo Rodriguez
Gary Schellenberger
Scott Simms

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs;

Diane Fulford, Assistant Deputy Minister, Public Affairs and Communications;

Hilaire Lemoine, Executive Director, Portfolio Affairs Office;

Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate Affairs;

Jacques Paquette, Assistant Deputy Minister, International and intergovernmental Affairs;

Cynthia White-Thornley, Director General, Arts Policy Branch.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 8

Monday, November 29, 2004

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 209 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Pablo Rodriguez, Gary Schellenberger and Scott Simms.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs; Diane Fulford, Assistant Deputy Minister, Public Affairs and Communications; Hilaire Lemoine, Executive Director, Portfolio Affairs Office; Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate Affairs; Jacques Paquette, Assistant Deputy Minister, International and intergovernmental Affairs; Cythia White-Thornley, Director General, Arts Policy Branch.

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(5), the Committee commenced consideration of the Supplementary Estimates (A) 2004-2005: Votes 1a, 5a, 35a, 45a, 46a, 55a, 60a, 75a and 95a under Department of Canadian Heritage referred to the Committee on November 4, 2004.

Bruce Manion made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

It was agreed, that Pursuant to Standing Order 110 and 111, the Committee examine the nomination of S. Wayne Clarkson as Executive Director of Telefilm Canada on Wednesday, December 1, 2004.

It was agreed that, Votes 1a, 5a, 35a, 45a, 46a, 55a, 60a, 75a and 95a under Department of Canadian Heritage carry.

ORDERED, — That the Chair report Votes 1a, 5a, 35a, 45a, 46a, 55a, 60a, 75a and 95a under Department of Canadian Heritage to the House.

At 5:17 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2004/11/29 6:48 p.m.

E-mail tl

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall.

Meeting No. 9

Wednesday, December 1, 2004

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Monday, November 15, 2004, the Committee commenced consideration of Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and another Act.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the certificate of nomination of S. Wayne Clarkson to the position of Executive Director of Telefilm Canada which was referred to the Committee on November 29, 2004.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Wajid Khan,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Bev Oda,
Pablo Rodriguez
and Gary Schellenberger.

ACTING MEMBER PRESENT:

Francis Scarpaleggia for Scott Simms.

OTHER MEMBER PRESENT:

Denis Paradis.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

House of Commons:

Susan Baldwin, Legislative Clerk.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Michael Himsl, Legal Counsel, Department of Justice Canada;
Jean-Pierre Gauthier, Director, Film and Video Policy and
Program;
Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs;
Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound
recording.

Canadian Film Centre:

S. Wayne Clarkson, Executive Director.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 9

Wednesday, December 1, 2004

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:40 p.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Pablo Rodriguez and Gary Schellenberger.

Acting Members present: Francis Scarpaleggia for Scott Simms.

Other Members present: Denis Paradis.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *House of Commons:* Susan Baldwin, Legislative Clerk.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Michael Himsl, Legal Counsel, Department of Justice Canada; Jean-Pierre Gauthier, Director, Film and Video Policy and Program; Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs; Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound recording. *Canadian Film Centre:* S. Wayne Clarkson, Executive Director.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Monday, November 15, 2004, the Committee commenced consideration of Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and another Act.

Jean-Pierre Blais made an opening statement and answered questions.

The Committee commenced its clause-by-clause study of the Bill.

Clause 1 carried.

On Clause 1.1,

Charlie Angus moved, — That Bill C-18 be amended by adding after line 8 on page 1 the following new clause:

“1.1 Section 3 of the Act is renumbered as subsection 3(1) and is amended by adding the following:

(2) One of the appointed members shall be a writer, director or performer who is or has been involved in the audio-visual industry.”

The question was put on the amendment of Charlie Angus and it was negatived.

Clauses 2 and 3 carried severally.

On Clause 4,

Maka Kotto moved, — That Bill C-18, in Clause 4, be amended by replacing, in the French version, lines 16 and 17 on page 3 with the following:

“a) d'exécuter celle-ci dans le cadre des politiques du gouvernement du Canada relatives à la culture;”

After debate, the question was put on the amendment of Maka Kotto and it was agreed to.

Clause 4, as amended, carried.

Clauses 5 to 9 inclusive carried severally.

The Title carried.

The Bill, as amended, carried.

ORDERED, — That the Chair report the Bill ,as amended, to the House.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the certificate of nomination of S. Wayne Clarkson to the position of Executive Director of Telefilm Canada which was referred to the Committee on November 29, 2004.

The witness made a statement and answered questions.

It was agreed, That the Chair report to the House that this Committee has examined the qualifications of S. Wayne Clarkson as Executive Director of Telefilm Canada and that he has the qualifications and competence to perform the duties of the Post to which he has been nominated.

At 6:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2004/12/06 10:27 a.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall.

Meeting No. 10

Monday, December 6, 2004

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), and as agreed on November 22, 2004, the Committee commenced its examination of Canada's position to UNESCO on the preliminary draft of the Convention on the Protection of the Diversity of Cultural Contents and Artistic Expressions.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Wajid Khan,
Maka Kotto,
Bev Oda,
Pablo Rodriguez,
Gary Schellenberger
and Scott Simms.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Stéphane Bergeron for Marc Lemay.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;

Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Susan Peterson, Associate Deputy Minister;
Jacques Paquette, Assistant Deputy Minister, International and
intergovernmental Affairs;
Artur Wilczynski, Director, International relations and outreach,
International and Intergovernmental Affairs.

Department of International Trade Canada:

Doug George, Director, Intellectual Property, Information and
Technology Trade Policy Division.

Department of Foreign Affairs Canada:

Michael Brock, Director General, International Cultural Relations
Bureau.

Coalition for Cultural Diversity:

Pierre Curzi, Co-Chair, Chair, Union des artistes;
Maureen Parker, Vice-President, Executive Director, Writers Guild
of Canada;
Robert Pilon, Executive Vice-President.

International Network for Cultural Diversity:

Garry Neil, Executive Director.

As an Individual:

Peter S. Grant, Senior Partner, McCarthy Tétrault and Member of
Sectoral Advisory Group on International Trade.

Sectoral Advisory Group on International Trade for Cultural Industries:

Ken Stein, Chair, Cultural Industries and Vice-President,
Corporate and Regulatory Affairs Shaw Communications.

Susan Peterson made an opening statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 10

Monday, December 6, 2004

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 209 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Bev Oda, Pablo Rodriguez, Gary Schellenberger and Scott Simms.

Acting Members present: Stéphane Bergeron for Marc Lemay.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Susan Peterson, Associate Deputy Minister; Jacques Paquette, Assistant Deputy Minister, International and intergovernmental Affairs; Artur Wilczynski, Director, International relations and outreach, International and Intergovernmental Affairs.

Department of International Trade Canada: Doug George, Director, Intellectual Property, Information and Technology Trade Policy Division. *Department of Foreign Affairs Canada:* Michael Brock, Director General, International Cultural Relations Bureau. *Coalition for Cultural Diversity:* Pierre Curzi, Co-Chair, Chair, Union des artistes; Maureen Parker, Vice-President, Executive Director, Writers Guild of Canada; Robert Pilon, Executive Vice-President. *International Network for Cultural Diversity:* Garry Neil, Executive Director. *As an Individual:* Peter S. Grant, Senior Partner, McCarthy Tétrault and Member of Sectoral Advisory Group on International Trade. *Sectoral Advisory Group on International Trade for Cultural Industries:* Ken Stein, Chair, Cultural Industries and Vice-President, Corporate and Regulatory Affairs Shaw Communications.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), and as agreed on November 22, 2004, the Committee commenced its examination of Canada's position to UNESCO on the preliminary draft of the Convention on the Protection of the Diversity of Cultural Contents and Artistic Expressions.

Susan Peterson made an opening statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 4:37 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:43 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Maureen Parker, Pierre Curzi, Ken Stein, Garry Neil and Peter S. Grant made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2004/12/17 2:32 p.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 11

Wednesday, December 8, 2004

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Canadian Heritage program "Tomorrow Starts Today"

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus
Hon. Sarmite Bulte
Marlene Catterall
Wajid Khan
Maka Kotto
Marc Lemay
Bev Oda
Gary Schellenberger
Scott Simms

ACTING MEMBER PRESENT:

Gerald Keddy for Deepak Obhrai

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Sam Banks, Analyst;
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate
Affairs;

Susan Peterson, Associate Deputy Minister;

Cynthia White-Thornley, Director General, Arts Policy Branch.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 11

Wednesday, December 8, 2004

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 4:09 p.m. this day, in Room 705 La Promenade Building, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger and Scott Simms.

Acting Members present: Gerald Keddy for Deepak Obhrai.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Susan Peterson, Associate Deputy Minister; Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate Affairs; Cynthia White-Thornley, Director General, Arts Policy Branch.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

On motion of Gary Schellenberger, it was agreed, That the Terms of Reference for the Committee's Study on Feature Film Industry in Canada and the schedule of meetings for this study be adopted.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Canadian Heritage program "Tomorrow Starts Today".

Susan Peterson made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

On motion of Bev Oda, it was agreed by unanimous consent,— That, in response to the request by the artists and cultural communities across Canada and the Federation of Canadian Municipalities for the renewal of *Tomorrow Starts today*, the Minister of Canadian Heritage report in the House the intent of this government to renew or not renew this program before the end of this session of the House and whether it will be renewed as an A based program or not.

At 6:02 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2004/12/09 11:38 a.m.

Envoyez cette page par ci

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall.

Meeting No. 12

Monday, December 13, 2004

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(7), the Committee commenced consideration of the Report on Plans and Priorities 2004-2005 du ministère du Patrimoine canadien and Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Study on Performance Report for the period ending March 31, 2004.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Wajid Khan,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda
and Gary Schellenberger.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

John Reynolds for Deepak Obhrai,
Francis Scarpaleggia for Scott Simms,
and Peter Stoffer for Charlie Angus.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst.

APPEARING:

Hon. Stephen Owen, Minister of State (Sport).

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Jacques Paquette, Assistant Deputy Minister, International and
intergovernmental Affairs;

Tom Scrimger, Director General, Sport Canada.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 12

Monday, December 13, 2004

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:28 p.m. this day, in Room 209 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda and Gary Schellenberger.

Acting Members present: John Reynolds for Deepak Obhrai, Francis Scarpaleggia for Scott Simms and Peter Stoffer for Charlie Angus.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst.

Appearing: Hon. Stephen Owen, Minister of State (Sport).

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Jacques Paquette, Assistant Deputy Minister, International and intergovernmental Affairs; Tom Scrimger, Director General, Sport Canada.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

On motion of Bev Oda, it was agreed – That notwithstanding the motion adopted by the Committee with respect to the renewal of the program Tomorrow starts today on Wednesday, December 8, 2004 the new motion read as follows: In response to the request by the artists and cultural communities across Canada and the Federation of Canadian Municipalities for the renewal of Tomorrow Starts today, the Minister of Canadian Heritage to publicly announce before the end of this week and to formally report to the House upon the first week of the resumption of the House the intent of this government to renew or not renew this program and whether it will be renewed as a A based program or not.

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(7), the Committee commenced consideration of the Report on Plans and Priorities 2004-2005 du ministère du Patrimoine canadien and Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), Study on Performance Report for the period ending March 31, 2004.

The Minister made an opening statement and with Tom Scrimger answered questions.

The Committee resumed consideration of matters related to Committee Business.

On motion of Peter Stoffer, it was agreed that the proposed Budget in the amount of \$309,033.00 for the Committee's Study on Feature Film Industry in Canada be adopted and that the Chair present this Budget to the Budget Subcommittee of the Liaison Committee.

At 5:28 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2004/12/14 11:24 a.m.

E-mail tl

CAI
XC68
C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 13

Tuesday, February 1, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) the Committee commenced its study on Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) Role, Mandate and Policies.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus
Gord Brown
Hon. Sarmite Bulte
Marlene Catterall
Wajid Khan
Maka Kotto
Marc Lemay
Deepak Obhrai
Bev Oda
Gary Schellenberger
Scott Simms

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Sam Banks, Analyst
Terry Thomas, Analyst



WITNESSES:

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:

Charles Dalfen, Chairperson;

Andrée Wylie, Vice-Chairperson, Broadcasting;

Marc O'Sullivan, Executive Director, Broadcasting Directorate.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 13

Tuesday, February 1, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:04 a.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger and Scott Simms.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Sam Banks, Analyst; Terry Thomas, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission: Charles Dalfen, Chairperson; Andrée Wylie, Vice-Chairperson, Broadcasting; Marc O'Sullivan, Executive Director, Broadcasting Directorate.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) the Committee commenced its study on Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) Role, Mandate and Policies.

Charles Dalfen made an opening statement and with Andrée Wylie answered questions.

At 10:50 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/02/07 9:27 a.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 14

Thursday, February 3, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study on CBC / Radio-Canada - Programming goals and objectives.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Wajid Khan,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger
and Scott Simms.

ACTING MEMBER PRESENT:

David Christopherson for Charlie Angus.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Sam Banks, Analyst;
Terry Thomas, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Daniel Gourd, Executive Vice-President, French Television;
Sylvain Lafrance, Vice-President, French Radio and New Media;
Jane Chalmers, Vice-President, English Radio;
Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, English Television.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 14

Thursday, February 3, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger and Scott Simms.

Acting Members present: David Christopherson for Charlie Angus.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Sam Banks, Analyst; Terry Thomas, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Daniel Gourd, Executive Vice-President, French Television; Sylvain Lafrance, Vice-President, French Radio and New Media; Jane Chalmers, Vice-President, English Radio; Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, English Television.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study on CBC / Radio-Canada - Programming goals and objectives.

The witnesses made opening statements and answered questions.

At 9:30 Marlene Catterall took the Chair.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Wajid Khan, it was agreed, — That the Chair report to the House the following motion adopted by the Committee:

That, in the upcoming federal budget, CBC/Radio-Canada be provided with stable multiyear funding so that it may adequately fulfill its mandate, as recommended by this Committee in its report, “Our Cultural Sovereignty“. And that the \$60 million previously in their funding provided to the Corporation to enhance its Canadian programming be made a permanent part of its annual appropriation.

At 10:57 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/02/10 11:27 a.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 15

Tuesday, February 8, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 32(5), the Committee commenced consideration of the Auditor General's Reports: Protection of Cultural Heritage in the Federal Government (Chapter 6, November 2003); Placing the Public's Money Beyond Parliament's Reach - Canadian Television Fund (Chapter 1, April 2002); Other Audit Observations - Telefilm Canada (Chapter 8, November 2004).

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Wajid Khan,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger
and Scott Simms.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Office of the Auditor General of Canada:

Sheila Fraser, Auditor General of Canada;
Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General;
Ginette Moreau, Principal Director;
Richard Gaudreau, Director.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 15

Tuesday, February 8, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D Centre Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Wajid Khan, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger and Scott Simms.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Office of the Auditor General of Canada: Sheila Fraser, Auditor General of Canada; Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General; Ginette Moreau, Principal Director; Richard Gaudreau, Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 32(5), the Committee commenced consideration of the Auditor General's Reports: Protection of Cultural Heritage in the Federal Government (Chapter 6, November 2003); Placing the Public's Money Beyond Parliament's Reach - Canadian Television Fund (Chapter 1, April 2002); Other Audit Observations - Telefilm Canada (Chapter 8, November 2004).

Sheila Fraser made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

On motion of Wajid Khan, it was agreed, — that the Committee postpone the hearing of the World Film Festival until members of the Committee have had an opportunity to review the brief submitted by the witness.

Scott Simms gave notice of the following motion: -That the committee report to the House of Commons on the Auditor General report, requiring Heritage Canada report to the Committee on the development of a Strategy and Action plan, including time frames, in response to the Auditor General recommendations on the protection of cultural heritage and that the report also include the results of consultations with other departments and Agencies

At 10:59 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/02/08 3:39 p.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall.

Meeting No. 16

Thursday, February 10, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing session on Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and Scott Simms.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Lee Richardson for Deepak Obhrai,
and Lynne Yelich for Bev Oda.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound
Recording;

Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs;

Jean-Pierre Gauthier, Director, Film and Video Policy and
Programs.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 16

Thursday, February 10, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:10 a.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and Scott Simms.

Acting Members present: Lee Richardson for Deepak Obhrai and Lynne Yelich for Bev Oda.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound Recording; Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs; Jean-Pierre Gauthier, Director, Film and Video Policy and Programs.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing session on Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Jean-Pierre Blais made an opening statement and with Jean-Pierre Gauthier et Jean-François Bernier answered questions.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, — That the motion tabled by Scott Simms on Tuesday February 8, be postponed until Tuesday February 15, 2005..

At 10:56 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/02/10 1:31 p.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 17

Tuesday, February 15, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing session on Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva,
Scott Simms
and David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.
As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs;
Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound
Recording;
Jean-Pierre Gauthier, Director, Film and Video Policy and
Programs.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 17

Tuesday, February 15, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs; Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound Recording; Jean-Pierre Gauthier, Director, Film and Video Policy and Programs.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing session on Canadian Feature Film Industry.

On motion of Gord Brown, it was agreed, — That the Committee proceed to sit in public.

Jean-Pierre Blais made an opening statement and with the other witnesses answered questions.

Scott Simms moved, — That the committee report to the House of Commons on the Auditor General report, requiring Canadian Heritage report to the Committee on the development of a Strategy and Action plan, including time frames, in response to the Auditor General recommendations on the protection of cultural heritage and that the report also include the results of consultations with other departments and Agencies.

Sarmite Bulte moved, — That the motion be amended by adding after the words Canadian Heritage the following: Environment Canada and Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat.

After debate, the question was put on the amendment of Sarmite Bulte and it was agreed to.

After debate, the question was put on the motion, as amended, and it was agreed to.

At 10:58 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/02/15 4:10 p.m.

E-mail tl

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 18

Thursday, February 17, 2005

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Deepak Obhrai,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva,
Scott Simms
and David Smith.

ACTING MEMBER PRESENT:

France Bonsant for Marc Lemay.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Analyst;

Sam Banks, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Canada Council for the Arts:

John Hobday, Director;

Carol Bream, Acting Director, Arts division;

David Poole, Head, Media Arts Section.

National Film Board of Canada:

Jacques Bensimon, Government Film Commissioner and
Chairperson;

Laurie Jones, Director General, Communications and Outreach
Development.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 18

Thursday, February 17, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 269 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

Acting Members present: France Bonsant for Marc Lemay.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Canada Council for the Arts: John Hobday, Director; Carol Bream, Acting Director, Arts division; David Poole, Head, Media Arts Section. *National Film Board of Canada:* Jacques Bensimon, Government Film Commissioner and Chairperson; Laurie Jones, Director General, Communications and Outreach Development.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

John Hobday made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

Jacques Bensimon made an opening statement and with Laurie Jones answered questions.

Bev Oda tabled the following motion — That in light of the changes in the media environment, changes and recent announcements regarding francophone radio and television services, the Minister of Canadian Heritage be called before the Committee within 10 days to address the concerns of the Francophone community in Quebec and outside Quebec. The concerns expressed focus on the level of news and information programming on the private and public radio and television services in addition to the coverage and availability of the Olympic Games of 2010 and 2012 throughout the Francophone communities across Canada.

It was agreed, — That the Committee waive further consideration of the nomination Robert Kenneth Armstrong for appointment to the position of Chairperson of the Board of Trustees of the Canadian Museum of Nature.

At 11:10 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/02/28 4:28 p.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 19

Tuesday, February 22, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva,
Scott Simms
and David Smith.

ACTING MEMBER PRESENT:

Merv Tweed for Deepak Obhrai.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Independent Film and Video Fund:

Robin Jackson, Executive Director;

Mary Armstrong, Vice-President.

Robin Jackson and Mary Armstrong made an opening statement and answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 19

Tuesday, February 22, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:04 a.m. this day, in Room 209 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

Acting Members present: Merv Tweed for Deepak Obhrai.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Canadian Independent Film and Video Fund: Robin Jackson, Executive Director; Mary Armstrong, Vice-President.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Robin Jackson and Mary Armstrong made an opening statement and answered questions.

On motion of Mario Sylva, it was agreed —That the proposed budget in the amount of \$117,000.00, for the Committee's travel to Winnipeg and Vancouver on the Canadian Feature Film Industry Study be adopted and that the Chair present the said budget to the Budget Subcommittee on the Liaison Committee.

At 11:01 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/02/28 4:29 p.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 20

Thursday, February 24, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda
and David Smith.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Francis Scarpaleggia for Scott Simms,
and Merv Tweed for Deepak Obhrai.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound
Recording.

Canadian Audiovisual Certification Office:

Robert Soucy, Director.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 20

Thursday, February 24, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:08 a.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda and David Smith.

Acting Members present: Francis Scarpaleggia for Scott Simms and Merv Tweed for Deepak Obhrai.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound Recording. *Canadian Audiovisual Certification Office:* Robert Soucy, Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Jean-François Bernier made an opening statement and with Robert Soucy answered questions.

Maka Kotto moved, — That after receiving public funding for more than a quarter of a century to put on an annual international film festival in Montreal, the World Film Festival has lost all its public support, from both Telefilm Canada and SODEC, in favour of a new festival. There are so many unanswered questions about this sudden change that there is an urgent need for the Heritage Committee to hear from the key players involved, notably the current heads of the WFF and Telefilm Canada. In order to shed light on all the ins and outs of the affair, it is therefore moved, That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage agree to hear from the above-mentioned key players as promptly as possible. .

After debate, by unanimous consent, the motion was withdrawn.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, — That the proposed travel budget in the amount of \$ 312,525.00, for the Committee's public hearings on the Canadian Feature Film Industry be adopted and that the Chair present the said budget to the Budget Subcommittee of the Liaison Committee.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, — That the Chair of the Committee sends a letter of condolences to Mr. Pat Patterson's Family for his immense contribution to the Arts and cultural community in Canada.

At 10:57 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 21

Tuesday, March 8, 2005

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing session on Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown
Sarmite Bulte
Marlene Catterall
Maka Kotto
Marc Lemay
Deepak Obhrai
Bev Oda
Gary Schellenberger
Mario Silva
Scott Simms
David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;

Sam Banks, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:

Marc O'Sullivan, Executive Director, Broadcasting Directorate;

Jacques Langlois, Director General, Broadcasting Policy Group;

Nick Ketchum, Director, English-language Radio and Television Policy.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 21

Tuesday, March 8, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission: Marc O'Sullivan, Executive Director, Broadcasting Directorate; Jacques Langlois, Director General, Broadcasting Policy Group; Nick Ketchum, Director, English-language Radio and Television Policy.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded *in camera* to a briefing session on Canadian Feature Film Industry.

At 9:14 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 9:17 a.m., the Committee proceeded to sit in public.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Marc O'Sullivan made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 10:53 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/03/09 8:40 a.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 22

Thursday, March 10, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus
Gord Brown
Hon. Sarmite Bulte
Marlene Catterall
Maka Kotto
Marc Lemay
Bev Oda
Gary Schellenberger
Mario Silva
Scott Simms
David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Sam Banks, Analyst.
As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Telefilm Canada:

S. Wayne Clarkson, Executive Director;
Charles Belanger, Chair of the Board of Directors;
Karen Franklin, Director, English Operations;
Michel Pradier, Director, French Operations;
Ralph Holt, Sector Head, Feature Film.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 22

Thursday, March 10, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:08 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C Centre Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

In attendance: Parliamentary Information and Research Service: Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Telefilm Canada: S. Wayne Clarkson, Executive Director; Charles Belanger, Chair of the Board of Directors; Karen Franklin, Director, English Operations; Michel Pradier, Director, French Operations; Ralph Holt, Sector Head, Feature Film.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Charlie Angus moved, — 1) That the government of Canada develop skills and competence-related criteria for all government appointments, including Board Members and senior Officers of Crown Corporations and other government agencies, for which the Standing Committee has reviewing responsibility; and that these criteria specifically address the non-partisan nature of these appointments.

2) That the government then submit these criteria to the Standing Committee for consideration, and approval with amendment if necessary.

3) That the Government of Canada then publicly release, including publishing in the Canada Gazette, the committee-approved criteria for each appointment.

4) That the names and background of each nominee for appointment be referred to the Standing Committee prior to the date of their appointment, with an explanation of how each nominee has met the established criteria; and, that the Committee, unless it unanimously decides otherwise, shall have at least one full meeting every two months (while the House of Commons is in session) to review the nominees.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was negatived, by a show of hands: YEAS: 3; NAYS: 8.

S. Wayne Clarkson made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 11:56 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/03/10 5:01 p.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 23

Tuesday, March 22, 2005

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva,
Scott Simms
and David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.
As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Motion Picture Distributors Association:

Douglas C. Frith, President;
Susan Peacock, Vice-President.

Motion Picture Theatre Associations of Canada:

Adina Leboe, Executive Director.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 23

Tuesday, March 22, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:08 a.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Canadian Motion Picture Distributors Association: Douglas C. Frith, President; Susan Peacock, Vice-President. *Motion Picture Theatre Associations of Canada:* Adina Leboe, Executive Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Douglas C. Frith made an opening statement and with Susan Peacock answer questions.

At 10:05 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:06 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Adina Leboe made an opening statement and with Douglas C. Frith answer questions.

It was agreed, — That the Committee waive further consideration of the nomination of Victor Rabinovitch for appointment Director of the Canadian Museum of Civilization.

At 10:52 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/03/22 2:41 p.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 24

Thursday, March 24, 2005

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva,
Scott Simms
and David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.
As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Conference of the Arts :

Jean Malavoy, National Director;

Peter Fleming, Consultant.

Alliance of Canadian Cinema, Television and Radio Artists:

Thor Bishopric, National President, National ACTRA;

Wendy Crewson.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 24

Thursday, March 24, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:02 a.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Canadian Conference of the Arts : Jean Malavoy, National Director; Peter Fleming, Consultant. *Alliance of Canadian Cinema, Television and Radio Artists:* Thor Bishopric, National President, National ACTRA; Wendy Crewson.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Jean Malavoy made an opening statement and with Peter Fleming answered questions.

Thor Bishopric made an opening statement and with Wendy Crewson answered questions.

On motion of Gary Schellenberger, it was agreed, — That the Committee retain the professional services of David Black, as a consultant to assist in organizing the work of the Committee in relation to its study of the Canadian Feature Film Industry for the period of April 1 to June 23, 2005 at a per diem rate of 600.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$ 36,000.00.

At 10:59 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/03/24 3:23 p.m.

E-mail to

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 25

Monday, April 4, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger
and Mario Silva.

IN ATTENDANCE:

As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Manitoba Motion Picture Industry Association:
C.V. Caryl Brandt, Executive Director.

Manitoba Film & Sound:
Carole Vivier, Chief Executive Officer.

Winnipeg Film Group:

Victor Jerrett-Enns, Executive Director;
Kevin Nikkel, Board Member;
Carole O'Brien, Board Member.

Saskatchewan Film & Video Development Corporation:

Valerie Creighton, Chief Executive Officer .

Saskatchewan Motion Picture Association:

David Hayter, Chief Executive Officer.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 25

Monday, April 4, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:27 a.m. this day, in the Perigrine Room, Radisson Hotel Winnipeg Downtown, Winnipeg, Manitoba, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

Attendance: As Individual: David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: *Manitoba Motion Picture Industry Association:* C.V. Caryl Brandt, Executive Director. *Manitoba Film & Video Association:* Carole Vivier, Chief Executive Officer. *Winnipeg Film Group:* Victor Jerrett-Enns, Executive Director; Kevin O'Neil, Board Member; Carole O'Brien, Board Member. *Saskatchewan Film & Video Development Corporation:* Valerie Creighton, Chief Executive Officer. *Saskatchewan Motion Picture Association:* David Hayter, Chief Executive Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

7. Caryl Brandt and Carole Vivier made statements and answered questions.

At 11:06 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:20 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Victor Jerrett-Enns made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

Valerie Creighton and David Hayter made statements and answered questions.

At 12:35 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/04/06 11:45 a.m.

[E-mail this page](#) | [Close](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 26

Monday, April 4, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger
and Mario Silva.

IN ATTENDANCE:

As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Alliance of Canadian Cinema, Television and Radio Artists:

Wendy Anderson, National Councilor, Saskatchewan;
Michael Burns, Branch Representative, Saskatchewan;
Claude Dorge, Member;
Rob Macklin, Member, Manitoba.

National Screen Institute :

Susan Millican, Chief Executive Officer;
Marci Elliott, Senior Director, Marketing and Development.

Alberta Motion Picture Industries Association:

Shirley Vercruysse;
George Baptist.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 26

Monday, April 4, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 2:35 p.m. this day, in the Perigrine Room, Radisson Hotel Winnipeg Downtown, Winnipeg, Manitoba, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

In attendance: As Individual: David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Alliance of Canadian Cinema, Television and Radio Artists: Wendy Anderson, National Councilor, Saskatchewan; Michael Burns, Branch Representative, Saskatchewan; Claude Dorge, Member; Rob Macklin, Member, Manitoba. *National Screen Institute :* Susan Millican, Chief Executive Officer; Marci Elliott, Senior Director, Marketing and Development. *Alberta Motion Picture Industries Association:* Shirley Vercruysse; George Baptist.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Michael Burns and Wendy Anderson made statements and answered questions.

At 4:00 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:11 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Claude Dorge made an opening statement and with Rob Macklin answered questions.

Susan Millican made an opening statement and with Marci Elliott answered questions.

Shirley Vercruysse and George Baptist made statements and answered questions.

At 5:36 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/04/06 11:45 a.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 27

Wednesday, April 6, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Marlene Catterall,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger
and Scott Simms.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Sam Banks, Analyst.
As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

FilmOntario:
Brian Topp, Co-Chair ;
Sarah Ker-Hornell, Managing Director.

Producers' Roundtable of Ontario:

Jennifer Jonas, Producer;
Victoria Hirst, Producer;
Dan Lyon, Producer;
Martin Katz, Producer.

Guild of Canadian Film Composers:

Paul Hoffert, Chair, Board of Directors;
Christopher Dedrick, President .

ACTRA - Toronto Performers:

Sarah Polley, Actor, Director;
Don McKellar, Actor, Writer and Director.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Sitting No. 27

Wednesday, April 6, 2005

Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:07 a.m. this day, in the Admirals Ballroom, Radisson Plaza Hotel Admiral Toronto-Harbourfront, Toronto, Ontario, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Marlene Catterall, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Ellenberger and Scott Simms.

Attendance: Library of Parliament: Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: FilmOntario: Brian Topp, Co-Chair ; Sarah Ker-Hornell, Managing Director. *Producers' Roundtable of Ontario:* Jennifer Jonas, Producer; Victoria Hirst, Producer; Dan Lyon, Producer; Martin Katz, Producer. *Guild of Canadian Film Composers:* Paul Hoffert, Chair, Board of Directors; Christopher Dedrick, President. *ACTRA - Toronto Performers:* Sarah Polley, Actor, Director; Don McKellar, Actor, Writer and Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Brian Topp and Sarah Ker-Hornell made statements and answered questions.

Jennifer Jonas and Victoria Hirst made statements and with Dan Lyon, Martin Katz answered questions.

At 10:49 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:00 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Paul Hoffert made an opening statement and with Christopher Dedrick answered questions.

Sarah Polley and Don McKellar made statements and answered questions.

At 2:27 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

15/04/07 11:19 a.m.

[E-mail this page](#) | [Close](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall. Lib.

Meeting No. 28

Wednesday, April 6, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and Scott Simms.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Sam Banks, Analyst.
As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Association of Film Distributors & Exporters:

Ted East, President;

Jeff Sackman, Chairman , Board of Directors.

Ontario Media Development Corporation:

Marcelle Lean, Chair, Board of Directors.

Documentary Organisation of Canada:

Sandy Crawley, National Executive Director.

Ontario Media Development Corporation:

Kristine Murphy, Director, Business Affairs and Research;

Raina Wells, Manager, Research and Strategic Planning.

Canadian Film Centre:

Justine Whyte, Executive Director, Feature Film Project;

Kathryn Emslie, Interim Executive Director , Director, Film & TV.

White Pine Pictures:

Peter Raymont, President.

Toronto Film Board:

Jack Blum, Industry Co-Chair, Domestic Development Working Group.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 28

Wednesday, April 6, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 2:07 p.m. this day, in the Admirals Ballroom, Radisson Plaza Hotel Admiral Toronto-Harbourfront, Toronto, Ontario, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and Scott Simms.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Canadian Association of Film Distributors & Exporters: Ted East, President; Jeff Sackman, Chairman, Board of Directors. *Ontario Media Development Corporation:* Marcelle Lean, Chair, Board of Directors. *Documentary Organisation of Canada:* Sandy Crawley, National Executive Director. *Ontario Media Development Corporation:* Kristine Murphy, Director, Business Affairs and Research; Raina Wells, Manager, Research and Strategic Planning. *Canadian Film Centre:* Justine Whyte, Executive Director, Feature Film Project; Kathryn Emslie, Interim Executive Director, Director, Film & TV. *White Pine Pictures:* Peter Raymont, President. *Toronto Film Board:* Jack Blum, Industry Co-Chair, Domestic Development Working Group.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Ted East and Jeff Sackman made statements and answered questions.

Marcelle Lean made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 3:32 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 3:44 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Sandy Crawley made an opening statement and answered questions.

Justine Whyte and Kathryn Emslie made statements and answered questions.

Peter Raymont answered questions.

At 5:08 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:17 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Jack Blum made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 5:50 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/04/07 11:20 a.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 29

Thursday, April 7, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and Scott Simms.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Sam Banks, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Directors Guild of Canada:

Sturla Gunnarsson, Chair, National Directors Division and
Filmmaker;
Pamela Brand, National Executive Director;
Arden Ryshpan, Manager, Director Affairs.

Writers Guild of Canada:

Maureen Parker, Executive Director;
Judith Thompson, Screenwriter;
Gail Martiri, Director of Policy.

PS Production Services Inc.:

Doug Dales, President and Chief Executive Officer.

Women in Film and Television - Toronto:

Kate Hanley, President;
Natalie Kallio, Communications Coordinator.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 29

Thursday, April 7, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:07 a.m. this day, in the Admirals Ballroom, Radisson Plaza Hotel Admiral Toronto-Harbourfront, Toronto, Ontario, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and Scott Simms.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Directors Guild of Canada: Sturla Gunnarsson, Chair, National Directors Division and Filmmaker; Pamela Brand, National Executive Director; Arden Ryshpan, Manager, Director Affairs. *Writers Guild of Canada:* Maureen Parker, Executive Director; Judith Thompson, Screenwriter; Gail Martiri, Director of Policy. *PS Production Services Inc.:* Doug Dales, President and Chief Executive Officer. *Women in Film and Television - Toronto:* Kate Hanley, President; Natalie Kallio, Communications Coordinator.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Sturla Grunnarsson, Pamela Brand and Arden Ryshpan made statements and answered questions.

Maureen Parker and Judith Thompson made statements and answered questions.

At 10:41 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:52 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Doug Dales made an opening statement and answered questions.

Kate Hanley made an opening statement and with Natalie Kallio answered questions.

At 12:08 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/04/07 4:49 p.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 30

Thursday, April 7, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and Scott Simms.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Sam Banks, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Corus Entertainment Inc.:

Gary Maavara, Vice President and General Counsel;
Andrew Eddy, Vice-President and General Manager, Movie
Central;
Scott Dyer, Executive Vice-President, Production and
Development, Nelvana Limited;
Elaine Partridge, Vice-President, Business Affairs, Nelvana.

Cineplex Galaxy LP:

Pat Marshall, Vice-President, Communications and Investor
Relations;
Dan McGrath, Executive Vice-President.

Famous Players:

Nuria Bronfman, Vice-President, Corporate Affairs;
Michael Kennedy, Executive Vice-President, Film.

Canadian Film and Television Production Association:

Robin Cass, Triptych Media Inc.;
Danny Iron, Foundry Films;
Alexandra Raffé, Savi Media Inc.;
Robert Lantos, Serendipity Point Films;
Sandra Cunningham, Strada Film.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 30

Thursday, April 7, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 2:00 p.m. this day, in the Admirals Ballroom, Radisson Plaza Hotel Admiral Toronto-Harbourfront, Toronto, Ontario, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and Scott Simms.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Corus Entertainment Inc.: Gary Maavara, Vice President and General Counsel; Andrew Eddy, Vice-President and General Manager, Movie Central; Scott Dyer, Executive Vice-President, Production and Development, Nelvana Limited; Elaine Partridge, Vice-President, Business Affairs, Nelvana. *Cineplex Galaxy LP:* Pat Marshall, Vice-President, Communications and Investor Relations; Dan McGrath, Executive Vice-President. *Famous Players:* Nuria Bronfman, Vice-President, Corporate Affairs; Michael Kennedy, Executive Vice-President, Film. *Canadian Film and Television Production Association:* Robin Cass, Triptych Media Inc.; Danny Iron, Foundry Films; Alexandra Raffé, Savi Media Inc.; Robert Lantos, Serendipity Point Films; Sandra Cunningham, Strada Film.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Gary Maavara, Andrew Eddy, Scott Dyer and Elaine Partridge made statements and answered questions.

At 3:42, the sitting was suspended.

At 3:56, the sitting resumed.

Pat Marshall made an opening statement and with Dan McGrath answered questions.

Nuria Bronfman made an opening statement and with Michael Kennedy answered questions.

Robin Cass, Danny Iron and Alexandra Raffé made statements and answered questions.

At 4:47, the sitting was suspended.

At 4:50, the sitting resumed.

Robert Lantos made an opening statement and with Sandra Cunningham answered questions.

At 5:40 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie

Clerk of the Committee

2005/04/11 1:49 p.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall. Lib.

Meeting No. 31

Tuesday, April 12, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(4), the Committee commenced consideration of the Main Estimates 2005-2006: Vote 1, 5, L10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 and 120 under Department of Canadian Heritage referred to the Committee on February 25, 2005.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva,
Scott Simms
and David Smith.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Rob Merrifield for Deepak Obhrai.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;

Sam Banks, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister;

Susan Peterson, Associate Deputy Minister;

Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate Affairs;

Jacques Paquette, Assistant Deputy Minister, International and intergovernmental Affairs;

Lyn Elliott Sherwood, Executive Director, Heritage Group, Department of Canadian Heritage;

Tom Scrimger, Director General, Sport Canada;

Kristina Namiesniowski, Director General, Multiculturalism and Human Rights, Canadian Heritage.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 31

Tuesday, April 12, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *In Camera* at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

Acting Members present: Rob Merrifield for Deepak Obhrai.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister; Susan Peterson, Associate Deputy Minister; Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate Affairs; Jacques Paquette, Assistant Deputy Minister, International and intergovernmental Affairs; Lyn Elliott Sherwood, Executive Director; Tom Scrimger, Director General, Sport Canada; Kristina Namiesniowski, Director General, Multiculturalism and Human Rights, Canadian Heritage.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

It was agreed, — That, in relation to its study of the Canadian Feature Film Industry, the Committee approve the proposed contract budget in the amount of \$35,940.00 for the period of April 1 to June 23, 2005 and that the Chair present the said budget request to Liaison Committee..

It was agreed, — That the Canadian Television Fund be invited to appear before the Committee with respect to its study on Canadian Feature Film Industry..

It was agreed, — That the committee report to the House of Commons requiring each entity involved in audit report on the Protection of Cultural Heritage in the Federal Government chapter 6, november 2003. (Canadian Heritage, Treasury Board Secretariat, Parks Canada Agency, Library and Archives Canada) report to the Committee on the development of a strategy and action plan, including timeframes in response to the Auditor General recommendations addressed to them..

At 9:23 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 9:26, the Committee proceeded to sit in public.

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(4), the Committee commenced its briefing session on the Main Estimates 2005-2006: Vote 1, 5, L10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90 and 120 under Department of Canadian Heritage referred to the Committee on February 25, 2005.

Judy A. LaRocque and Bruce Manion made statements and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 10:57 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/04/12 4:36 p.m.

E-mail to

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 32

Thursday, April 14, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing session on Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and David Smith.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Rob Merrifield for Deepak Obhrai,
and Merv Tweed for Bev Oda.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst.

As Individuals:

David Black, Consultant.

Canadian Screen Training Centre:

Tom Shoebridge, Founder;

Max Berdowski, Executive Director.

Canadian Opportunities Partnership:

Andrew Cardozo, Member.

As Individuals:

Hoda Elatawi, Produceur.

Canadian Diversity Producers Association:

Paul de Silva, President.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 32

Thursday, April 14, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and David Smith.

Acting Members present: Rob Merrifield for Deepak Obhrai and Merv Tweed for Bev Oda.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst. *As Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst. *As Individuals:* David Black, Consultant. *Canadian Screen Training Centre:* Tom Shoebridge, Founder; Max Berdowski, Executive Director. *Canadian Opportunities Partnership:* Andrew Cardozo, Member. *As Individuals:* Hoda Elatawi, Produceur. *Canadian Diversity Producers Association:* Paul de Silva, President.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing session on Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Joseph Jackson and David Black made a presentation and answered questions.

At 10:08, the sitting was suspended.

At 10:09, the Committee proceeded to sit in public.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Tom Shoebridge made an opening statement and with Max Berdowski answered questions.

At 11:02 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:13 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Andrew Cardozo, Hoda Elatawi and Paul de Silva made statements and answered questions.

At 12:07 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/04/14 3:59 p.m.

E-mail tl

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 33

Wednesday, April 20, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Independent Media Arts Alliance:
Peter Sandmark, Consultant;
Jennifer Dorner, National Director;
Katherine Jerkovic, Communications Coordinator.

Anglophone Filmmakers Outside Montreal:
Nicholas Kinsey.

Conseil québécois des arts médiatiques:
Barbarra Ulrich, Director General;
Deborah McInnes, General Manager, Main Film.

Institut national de l'image et du son:
Michel Bissonnette, Vice-President, Board of Directors;
Suzanne Samson, Assistant Director General.

Canadian Film and Television Production Association:
Kevin Tierney, Producer, Park EX Pictures;
Arnie Gelbart, Producer.

Documentary Network:
Monique Simard, Vice-Chair;
Malcolm Guy, Member, Board of Directors.

Canadian Association of Film Distributors & Exporters:
Patrick Roy, Vice-Chairman;
Christian Larouche, President, Christal Film.

World Film Festival:
Serge Losique, President.

As Individuals:
Bernard Émond;
Catherine Martin.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 33

Wednesday, April 20, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 1:48 p.m. this day, in the Salon Cartier, Hotel Marriott Château Champlain, Montreal, Quebec, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and David Smith.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Independent Media Arts Alliance: Peter Sandmark, Consultant; Jennifer Dorner, National Director; Katherine Jerkovic, Communications Coordinator. *Anglophone Filmmakers Outside Montreal:* Nicholas Kinsey. *Conseil québécois des arts médiatiques:* Barbarra Ulrich, Director General; Deborah McInnis, General Manager, Main Film. *Institut national de l'image et du son:* Michel Bissonnette, Vice-President, Board of Directors; Suzanne Samson, Assistant Director General. *Canadian Film and Television Production Association:* Kevin Tierney, Producer, Park EX Pictures; Arnie Gelbart, Producer. *As Individuals:* Bernard Émond; Catherine Martin. *Documentary Network:* Monique Simard, Vice-Chair; Malcolm Guy, Member, Board of Directors. *Canadian Association of Film Distributors & Exporters:* Patrick Roy, Vice-Chairman; Christian Larouche, President, Christal Film. *World Film Festival:* Serge Losique, President.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Peter Sandmark, Jennifer Dorner and Katherine Jerokovic made statements and answered questions.

Nicholas Kinsey made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 3:08 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 3:20 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Barbara Ulrich made an opening statement and with Deborah McInnis answered questions.

Michel Bissonnette made an opening statement and with Suzanne Samson answered questions.

At 4:36 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:54 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Kevin Tierney made an opening statement and with Arnie Gelbart answered questions.

Bernard Emond made an opening statement and with Catherine Emond answered questions.

At 6:12 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 6:22 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Monique Simard made an opening statement and with Malcolm Guy answered questions.

Patrick Roy made an opening statement and with Christian Larouche answered questions.

Serge Losique made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 7:59 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/04/26 11:23 a.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 34

Thursday, April 21, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger
and Mario Silva.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Cinematheque quebecoise :

Yolande Racine, Chief Executive Officer;
Pierre Jutras, Director, Conservation and program;
Kevin Tierney, President.

Association nationale des doubleurs professionnels:

Guylaine Chénier, Director, Dubbing, Technicolor.

Société des auteurs de radio, télévision et cinéma:

Mario Bolduc, Vice-President;
Joanne Arseneau, Secretary, Board of Directors.

Association des réalisateurs et des réalisatrices du Québec:

Jean-Pierre Lefebvre, President.

Festival du cinéma international en Abitibi-Témiscamingue:

Guy Parent, Administrator;
Jacques Matte, President.

Vues d'Afrique:

Gérard Le Chêne, President and Director General;
Nathalie Barton, Treasurer.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 34

Thursday, April 21, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 8:36 a.m. this day, in the Salon Cartier, Hotel Marriott Château Champlain, Montreal, Quebec, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Cinematheque quebecoise : Yolande Racine, Chief Executive Officer; Pierre Jutras, Director, Conservation and program; Kevin Tierney, President. *Association nationale des doubleurs professionnels:* Guylaine Chénier, Director, Dubbing, Technicolor. *Société des auteurs de radio, télévision et cinéma:* Mario Bolduc, Vice-President; Joanne Arseneau, Secretary, Board of Directors. *Association des réalisateurs et des réalisatrices du Québec:* Jean-Pierre Lefebvre, President. *Festival du cinéma international en Abitibi-Témiscamingue:* Guy Parent, Administrator; Jacques Matte, President. *Vues d'Afrique:* Gérard Le Chêne, President and Director General; Nathalie Barton, Treasurer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Yolande Racine made an opening statement.

Guylaine Chénier made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 10:02 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:17 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Mario Bolduc made an opening statement and with Joanne Arseneau answered questions.

Jean-Pierre Lefebvre made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 11:30 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:47 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Guy Parent made an opening statement and with Jacques Matte answered questions.

Nathalie Barton made an opening statement and with Gerard Le Chêne answered questions.

At 12:40 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie

Clerk of the Committee

2005/04/26 1:42 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 35

Thursday, April 21, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger
and Mario Silva.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Association des propriétaires de cinémas et ciné parcs du Québec:

Ré Jean Séguin, Chief Executive Officer;
Jean Colbert, President;
Mario Fortin, Administrator;
Tom Fermanian, President, Cinéma Pine (1991) Inc..

Association des professionnels en audio:

Raymond Vermette, Vice-President, Board of Directors;
Chantal Barrette, Chief Executive Officer.

National Film Board of Canada:

Jacques Bensimon, Government Film Commissioner and
Chairperson;
Sayedaly Rawji, Director;
Laurie Jones, Director General, Communications and Outreach
Development.

As an Individual:

Hervé Fischer.

Hexagram:

Alain Gourd, President, Board of Directors;
Alban Asselin, Director General;
Cilia Sawadogo, Member of the research staff , "Emerging Cinema
and Virtual Characters" axis.

Société de développement des entreprises culturelles:

Joelle Levie, Chief Executive Officer, Film and Television;
Dominique Jutras, Assistant to the Director General, Politics,
Communication and International Relations.

Association des producteurs de films et de télévision du Québec:

Claire Samson, Director General;
Lorraine Richard, President, Cité-Amérique;
Marc Daigle, President, ACPAV.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Français](#) [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 35

Thursday, April 21, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 2:09 p.m. this day, in the Salon Cartier, Hotel Marriott Château Champlain, Montreal, Quebec, the Vice-Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Association des propriétaires de cinémas et ciné parcs du Québec: Ré Jean Séguin, Chief Executive Officer; Jean Colbert, President; Mario Fortin, Administrator; Tom Fermanian, President, Cinéma Pine (1991) Inc.. *Association des professionnels en audio:* Raymond Vermette, Vice-President, Board of Directors; Chantal Barrette, Chief Executive Officer. *National Film Board of Canada:* Jacques Bensimon, Government Film Commissioner and Chairperson; Sayedaly Rawji, Director; Laurie Jones, Director General, Communications and Outreach Development. *As an Individual:* Hervé Fischer. *Hexagram:* Alain Gourd, President, Board of Directors; Alban Asselin, Director General; Cilia Sawadogo, Member of the research staff, "Emerging Cinema and Virtual Characters" axis. *Société de développement des entreprises culturelles:* Joelle Levie, Chief Executive Officer, Film and Television; Dominique Justras, Assistant to the Director General, Politics, Communication and International Relations. *Association des producteurs de films et de télévision du Québec:* Claire Samson, Director General; Lorraine Richard, President, Cité-Amérique; Marc Daigle, President, ACPAV.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Ré Jean Séguin made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

Raymond Vermette made an opening statement and with Chantal Barrette answered questions.

At 3:23 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 3:39 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Jacques Bensimon made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

Hervé Fisher made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

Alain Gourd, Alban Asselin and Cilia Sawadogo made statements and answered questions.

At 5:22 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:37 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Joelle Levie made an opening statement and with Dominique Justras answered questions.

Claire Samson made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 6:44 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/04/26 2:31 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 36

Thursday, May 5, 2005

IN CAMERA

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 36

Thursday, May 5, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 9:11 a.m. this day, in Room 307 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

Attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

It was agreed, — That the Public Hearings on Canadian Feature Film Industry in Halifax be postponed to a later date.

It was agreed, — That the following witnesses be invited to appear in relation to the Canadian Feature Film Industry Study:

- a. Canadian Association of Broadcasters
- b. Telefilm Canada
- c. Canadian Television Fund

At 9:51 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/05/05 2:36 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 37

Tuesday, May 10, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva,
Scott Simms
and David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.
As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Competition Bureau:

Gaston Jorré, Senior Deputy Commissioner of Competition,
Mergers Branch;
Richard Taylor, Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Civil
Matters Branch.

Department of Finance:

Len Farber, General Director, Tax Policy Branch;
Edward Short, Senior Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français [Close](#)**MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS**

Meeting No. 37

Tuesday, May 10, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:04 a.m. this day, in Room 209 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Competition Bureau: Gaston Jorré, Senior Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Mergers Branch; Richard Taylor, Deputy Commissioner of Competition, Civil Matters Branch. *Department of Finance:* Len Farber, General Director, Tax Policy Branch; Edward Short, Senior Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Gaston Jorré made an opening statement and with Richard Taylor answered questions.

Len Farber made an opening statement and with Edward Short answered questions.

At 10:43 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/05/10 2:49 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 38

Tuesday, May 17, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva,
Scott Simms
and David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.
As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound
Recording;

Philip Stone, Director General, Trade Investment.

Department of Foreign Affairs:

Renetta Siemens, Director, Arts and Cultural Industries Promotion
Division.

Department of International Trade:

Sharon Harrison, Acting Director General, International Business
Opportunities Centre.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Français](#) [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 38

Tuesday, May 17, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:04 a.m. this day, in Room 701 La Promenade Building, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound Recording; Philip Stone, Director General, Trade Investment. *Department of Foreign Affairs:* Renetta Siemens, Director, Arts and Cultural Industries Promotion Division. *Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (International Trade):* Sharon Harrison, Acting Director General, International Business Opportunities Centre.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Jean-François Bernier made an opening statement and with Philip Stone, Sharon Harrison and Renetta Siemens answered questions.

At 10:15 a.m. Gary Schellenberger took the Chair.

At 10:59 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/05/17 2:38 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 39

Thursday, May 19, 2005

IN CAMERA

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 39

Thursday, May 19, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 9:08 a.m. this day, in Room 209 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and David Smith.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

It was agreed, — That the 9th report on Canadian Feature Film Industry be adopted, and that the Chair present the report to the House.

It was agreed, — That the proposed budget in the amount of \$ 140,296.00, for the Committee's public hearings on the Canadian Feature Film Industry in Vancouver and Banff from June 9 to 13, 2005 be adopted and that the Chair present the said budget to the Budget Subcommittee of the Liaison Committee.

At 9:43 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/05/19 10:50 a.m.

[E-mail this page](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 40

Tuesday, May 31, 2005

IN CAMERA

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 40

Tuesday, May 31, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 9:10 a.m. this day, in Room 307 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Mario Silva and David Smith.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

At 9:31 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/05/31 10:20 a.m.

[E-mail this page](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 41

Thursday, June 2, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and David Smith.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Susan Kadis for Sarmite Bulte.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Société Radio-Canada:

Suzanne Laverdière, Director, Corporate Affairs and Strategic
Planning / French Television.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Français](#) [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 41

Thursday, June 2, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 9:11 a.m. this day, in Room 269 West Block, the Vice-Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and David Smith.

Acting Members present: Susan Kadis for Sarmite Bulte.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Société Radio-Canada: Suzanne Laverdière, Director, Corporate Affairs and Strategic Planning / French Television.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Suzanne Laverdière made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 10:57 a.m., the Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

The Committee commenced consideration of a draft interim report.

At 11:06 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/06/02 3:49 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 42

Monday, June 6, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Marlene Catterall,
Marc Lemay
and Mario Silva.

ACTING MEMBER PRESENT:

Bill Casey for Gord Brown.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst.
As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Film and Television Production Association:

Mary Sexton, Rink Rat Productions Inc.

Nova Scotia College of Arts and Design Fine & Media Arts:

Bruce Barber, Professor, Media Arts Department;

Deborah Carver, Executive Director, Development and Special projects.

Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation:

Ann MacKenzie, Chief Executive Officer.

Alliance of Canadian Cinema, Television and Radio Artists:

Nigel Bennett, President, ACTRA- Maritimes.

Directors Guild of Canada:

Jarrold Baboushkin, Business Agent, Atlantic Regional Council;

As Individual:

John Houston, Actor.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 42

Monday, June 6, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:08 a.m. this day, in the Baronet Ballroom, Delta Halifax, Halifax, Nova Scotia, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Marlene Catterall, Marc Lemay and Mario Silva.

Acting Members present: Bill Casey for Gord Brown.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Canadian Film and Television Production Association: Mary Sexton, Rink Rat Productions Inc.. *Nova Scotia College of Arts and Design Fine & Media Arts:* Bruce Barber, Professor, Media Arts Department; Deborah Carver, Executive Director, Development and Special projects. *Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation:* Ann MacKenzie, Chief Executive Officer. *Alliance of Canadian Cinema, Television and Radio Artists:* Nigel Bennett, President, ACTRA- Maritimes. *Directors Guild of Canada:* Jarrod Baboushkin, Business Agent, Atlantic Regional Council; John Houston, First Vice-Chair.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Mary Sexton made an opening statement and answered questions.

Bruce Barber and Deborah Carver made statements and answered questions.

Ann MacKenzie made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 11:03 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:04 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Nigel Bennett made an opening statement and answered questions.

Jarrod Baboushkin and John Houston made statements and answered questions.

At 12:14 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/06/07 8:44 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 43

Monday, June 6, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Marlene Catterall,
Marc Lemay
and Mario Silva.

ACTING MEMBER PRESENT:

Bill Casey for Gord Brown.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Analyst.
As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Atlantic Filmmakers Cooperative:

Walter Forsyth, Executive Director.

Halifax Film Company Limited:

Michael Donovan.

Box Gang Productions:

Bruce McKenna.

Empire Theatres Limited:

Dean Leland, Director of Marketing.

Creative Action Digital Video:

Kimberly John Smith, Director.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 43

Monday, June 6, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 1:23 p.m. this day, in the Baronet Ballroom, Delta Halifax, Halifax, Nova Scotia, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Marlene Catterall, Marc Lemay and Mario Silva.

Acting Members present: Bill Casey for Gord Brown.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Atlantic Filmmakers Cooperative: Walter Forsyth, Executive Director. *Halifax Film Company Limited:* Michael Donovan. *Box Gang Productions:* Bruce McKenna. *Empire Theatres Limited:* Dean Leland, Director of Marketing. *Creative Action Digital Video:* Kimberly John Smith, Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Walter Forsyth made an opening statement and answered questions.

Michael Donovan made a statement and answered questions.

Bruce McKenna made a statement and answered questions.

Dean Leland made a statement and answered questions.

At 2:36 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 2:52 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Kimberly John Smith made a statement and answered questions.

At 3:27 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/06/07 1:41 p.m.

[E-mail this page](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 44

Tuesday, June 7, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva,
Scott Simms
and David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.
As Individual:
David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Telefilm Canada:

Charles Bélanger, Chair, Board of Directors;
M. S. Wayne Clarkson, Executive Director;
Elizabeth Friesen, Director, Policy, Planning and Research;
Ralph Holt, Sector Head, Feature Film;
Michel Pradier, Director, French Operations and Quebec Office.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Français](#) [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 44

Tuesday, June 7, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:13 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C Centre Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Telefilm Canada: Charles Bélanger, Chair, Board of Directors; M. S. Wayne Clarkson, Executive Director; Elizabeth Friesen, Director, Policy, Planning and Research; Ralph Holt, Sector Head, Feature Film; Michel Pradier, Director, French Operations and Quebec Office.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

M.S. Wayne Clarkson made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 10:56 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/06/07 3:25 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 45

Thursday, June 9, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Marc Lemay,
Gary Schellenberger
and Mario Silva.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Alliance of Canadian Cinema, Television and Radio Artists:
Brian Gromoff, National President, ACTRA - Calgary.

International Alliance of Theatrical Stage Employees, Moving Picture Technicians, Artists and Allied Crafts of the United States, its Territories and Canada:

Don Ramsden, President, Vancouver.

ACTRA - Toronto Performers:

Ken Thompson, Director.

As Individuals:

Zoe Druick, Assistant Professeur, School of Communication,
Simon Fraser University;

Catherine Murray, Associate Professor, School of Communication,
Simon Fraser University;

Bart Beaty, Assistant Professor, Faculty of Communication and
Culture, University of Calgary.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 45

Thursday, June 9, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:04 a.m. this day, in the Regal Ballroom, Crowne Plaza Vancouver Hotel Georgia, Vancouver, British Columbia, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Marc Lemay, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: As Individuals: Zoe Druick, Assistant Professeur, Simon Fraser University, School of Communication; Catherine Murray, Associate Professor, Simon Fraser University, School of Communication; Bart Beaty, Assistant Professor, Faculty of Communication and Culture, University of Calgary. *Alliance of Canadian Cinema, Television and Radio Artists:* Brian Gromoff, National President, ACTRA - Calgary. *International Alliance of Theatrical Stage Employees, Moving Picture Technicians, Artists and Allied Crafts of the United States, its Territories and Canada:* Don Ramsden, President, Vancouver. *ACTRA - Toronto Performers:* Ken Thompson, Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Zoe Druick, Catherine Murray and Bart Beaty made statements and answered questions.

At 10:36 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:51 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Brian Gromoff and Don Ramsden made statements and with Ken Thompson answered questions.

At 12:01 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/06/13 12:04 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 46

Thursday, June 9, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Sarmite Bulte
Marlene Catterall
Marc Lemay
Gary Schellenberger
Mario Silva.

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS PRESENT:

Libby Davies.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Motion Picture Production Industry Association of British Columbia:
Peter Leitch, Chair.

Canadian Film and Television Production Association:
Julia Keatley, Keatley Film Ltd
Trish Dolman, Producer.

Echelon Talent Management:
Andrew Ooi, President.

Landmark Cinemas of Canada:
Neil Campbell, Chief Operating Officer.

Voice Pictures Inc.:
Wendy Hill-Tout, President.

As Individuals:
Dave Thomas, President and Owner, Maple and Palm Productions
Nic Wry.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 46

Thursday, June 9, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 1:15 p.m. this day, in the Regal Ballroom, Crowne Plaza Vancouver Hotel Georgia, Vancouver, British Columbia, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Marc Lemay, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

Associate Members present: Libby Davies.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Motion Picture Production Industry Association of British Columbia: Peter Leitch, Chair. *Canadian Film and Television Production Association:* Julia Keatley, Keatley Film Ltd; Trish Dolman, Producer. *Echelon Talent Management:* Andrew Ooi, President. *Landmark Cinemas of Canada:* Neil Campbell, Chief Operating Officer. *Voice Pictures Inc.:* Wendy Hill-Tout, President. *As Individuals:* Dave Thomas, President and Owner, Maple and Palm Productions; Nic Wry.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Peter Leitch, Julia Keatley and Trish Dolman made statements and answered questions.

At 2:25 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 3:26 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Andrew Ooi, Neil Campbell and Wendy Hill-Tout made statements and answered questions.

At 5:11 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:23 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Nic Wry and Dave Thomas made statements and answered questions.

At 6:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/06/10 8:58 a.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall. Lib.

Meeting No. 47

Friday, June 10, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Marc Lemay
and Gary Schellenberger.

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS PRESENT:

Libby Davies. .

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Citizen's Coalition for the Protection of Canadian Films:

Carl Bessai, Chairperson.

Union of B.C. Performers:

Howard Storey, President;

Rob Morton, Treasurer, ACTRA - Vancouver;

Mercedes Watson, Chief Executive Officer, ACTRA - Vancouver;

Thom Tapley, Business Agent and Digital Media Advisor,
ACTRA - Vancouver.

British Columbia Film:

Michael Francis, Chair, Board of Directors;

Liz Shorten, Manager, Marketing and Communications;

Lodi Butler, Manager, Film Financing.

First Weekend Club:

Anita Adams, Executive Director.

Moving Pictures: Canadian Films on Tour:

Sauching Ng, General Manager.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 47

Friday, June 10, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 8:33 a.m. this day, in the Regal Ballroom, Crowne Plaza Vancouver Hotel Georgia, Vancouver, British Columbia, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Marc Lemay and Gary Schellenberger.

Associate Members present: Libby Davies.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Citizen's Coalition for the Protection of Canadian Films: Carl Bessai, Chairperson. *Union of B.C. Performers:* Howard Storey, President; Rob Morton, Treasurer, ACTRA - Vancouver; Mercedes Watson, Chief Executive Officer, ACTRA - Vancouver; Thom Tapley, Business Agent and Digital Media Advisor, ACTRA - Vancouver. *British Columbia Film:* Michael Francis, Chair, Board of Directors; Liz Shorten, Manager, Marketing and Communications; Lodi Butler, Manager, Film Financing. *First Weekend Club:* Anita Adams, Executive Director. *Moving Pictures: Canadian Films on Tour:* Sauching Ng, General Manager.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Carl Bessai made an opening statement and answered questions.

Howard Storey, Rob Morton, Mercedes Watson and Thom Tapley made statements and answered questions.

At 9:57 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:12 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Michael Francis and Lodi Butler made statements and with Liz Shorten answered questions.

Anita Adams made a statement and answered questions.

Sauching Ng made a statement and answered questions.

At 11:29 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/06/15 5:14 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 48

Tuesday, June 14, 2005

IN CAMERA

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 48

Tuesday, June 14, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

Acting Members present: Inky Mark for Bev Oda.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

The Committee commenced consideration of a draft report.

It was agreed, — That consideration of Bills C-331 and C-333 be postponed until this fall after the summer adjournment of the House.

It was agreed, — That the draft report on Canadian Feature Film Industry be adopted and that the Chair present the report to the House.

It was agreed, — That the Chair and the Analyst be allowed to make editorial changes to the Report.

It was agreed, — That Whereas the Committee could not complete its Report for June 23, 2005, Mr. David Black's contract period for the Committee's Study on Feature Film Industry be extended to October 31, 2005 under the same terms and conditions.

It was agreed, — That the Clerk of the Committee, prepare a draft budget respecting the Committee's proposed travel to Europe this fall in relation to its current study on Canadian Feature Film Industry for consideration by the Committee on Thursday, June 16, 2005.

At 10:17 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/06/16 3:13 p.m.

[E-mail this page](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 49

Thursday, June 16, 2005

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva,
Scott Simms
and David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESS:

Canadian Association of Broadcasters:

Glenn O'Farrell, President and Chief Executive Officer.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 49

Thursday, June 16, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:07 a.m. this day, in Room 701 La Promenade Building, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Association of Broadcasters: Glenn O'Farrell, President and Chief Executive Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Glen O'Farrell made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:41 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:42 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 10:42, the Committee proceeded to sit *in camera* to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

It was agreed, — That the proposed travel budget in the amount of \$ 197,489.00, for the Committee's travel to Europe on October 6 to October 15, 2005 be adopted and that the Chair present the said budget to the Budget Subcommittee of the Liaison Committee.

At 10:50 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/06/16 11:40 a.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 50

Tuesday, June 21, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus
Gord Brown
Hon. Sarmite Bulte
Marlene Catterall
Maka Kotto
Marc Lemay
Bev Oda
Gary Schellenberger
Mario Silva
Scott Simms
David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, English Television.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 50

Tuesday, June 21, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:04 a.m. this day, in Room 209 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, English Television.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Richard Stursberg made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:47 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/06/21 3:21 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 51

Thursday, June 23, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Marc Lemay,
Deepak Obhrai,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva,
Scott Simms
and David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Film and Television Production Association:

Guy Mayson, President and Chief Executive Officer;
Alexandra Raffé, Savi Media Inc.;
Sandra Cunningham, Strada Film.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Français](#)[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 51

Thursday, June 23, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 308 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Marc Lemay, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva, Scott Simms and David Smith.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Film and Television Production Association: Guy Mayson, President and Chief Executive Officer; Alexandra Raffé, Savi Media Inc.; Sandra Cunningham, Strada Film.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Guy Mayson, Sandra Cunningham and Alexandra Raffé made statements and answered questions.

At 10:27 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/06/23 11:28 a.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 52

Tuesday, June 28, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Marc Lemay,
Gary Schellenberger
and Mario Silva.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Sam Banks, Analyst.
Parliamentary Information and Research Service:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:
Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound
Recording;

Laura Ruzzier, Director, Evaluation Services, Corporate Review
Branch.

Jean-François Bernier made a statement and, with Laura Ruzzier, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 52

Tuesday, June 28, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:12 a.m. this day, in Room 269 West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Marc Lemay, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Sam Banks, Analyst. *Parliamentary Information and Research Service:* Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound Recording; Laura Ruzzier, Director, Evaluation Services, Corporate Review Branch.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Jean-François Bernier made a statement and, with Laura Ruzzier, answered questions.

At 10:06 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/06/28 10:45 a.m.

[E-mail th](#)

CAI
XC68
- C13

Government

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 53

Tuesday, September 27, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger
and Mario Silva.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Don Boudria for David Smith,
Johanne Deschamps for Marc Lemay,
and Anthony Rota for Scott Simms.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 53

Tuesday, September 27, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Hon. Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

Acting Members present: Hon. Don Boudria for David Smith, Johanne Deschamps for Marc Lemay and Anthony Rota for Scott Simms.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Charlie Angus moved - That the Committee call upon Mr. Robert Rabinovitch, President and CEO of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation to appear before the Committee at its first full meeting to discuss the CBC Lock-out and the Corporation's use of the Parliamentary Appropriation that it received during the duration of the lock-out

Don Boudria moved - That the motion be amended by adding after the word "lock-out" the following: "and that such a meeting be held following the end of the lock-out".

Mario Silva moved, — That the question be postponed until the next meeting of the Committee..

The question was put on the motion and the results of the vote was announced: YEAS: 5; NAYS: 5.

Whereupon, the Chair voted in the affirmative.

Accordingly, the motion was agreed to.

At 9:35 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/09/27 11:42 a.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 54

Thursday, September 29, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus
Hon. Sarmite Bulte
Marlene Catterall
Maka Kotto
Bev Oda
Gary Schellenberger
Mario Silva
David Smith

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

James Bezan for Bev Oda
Wajid Khan for Scott Simms
Louis Plamondon for Marc Lemay
Merv Tweed for Deepak Obhrai
Jeff Watson for Gord Brown.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst

Sam Banks, Analyst

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 54

Thursday, September 29, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:06 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Hon. Sarmité Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and David Smith.

Acting Members present: James Bezan for Bev Oda, Wajid Khan for Scott Simms, Louis Plamondon for Marc Lemay, Merv Tweed for Deepak Obhrai and Jeff Watson for Gord Brown.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Bev Oda moved, — That pursuant to Standing Order 110(2) the Committee examine the nomination of Guy Fournier with as Chairperson of the Board of Directors of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 6; NAYS: 4.

It was agreed, — That pursuant to Standing Order 110(2) the Committee waive further consideration of the nomination of Donald R. Sobey, Chairperson of the Board of Trustees of the National Gallery of Canada.

Charlie Angus moved, — That the Committee call upon Mr. Robert Rabinovitch, President and CEO of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation and other representatives to appear before the Committee to discuss the CBC Lock-out and the Corporation's use of the Parliamentary Appropriation that it received during the duration of the lock-out and that the CBC representatives present be prepared to discuss future plans, parliamentary appropriation, advertising revenue, fall programming update and repatriation of viewers.

It was agreed, — That Don Boudria's amendment which reads as follows: That the motion be amended by adding after the word "viewers" the following: "including the impact on minority language and isolated communities and that such a meeting be held following the end of the lock-out", be adopted.

After debate, the question was put on the motion, as amended, and it was agreed to.

Charlie Angus moved, — That the Committee call upon the Minister Responsible for Canadian Heritage and the Status of Women, the Honourable Liza Frulla, to appear before the Committee at its second full meeting to discuss the recent CRTC decision on Satellite Radio and its impact on Canadian content, as well as the CBC lockout .

By unanimous consent, the motion was withdrawn.

On motion of Mario Silva, it was agreed, — That the Chair present a report to the House requesting that the deadline provided in Standing Order 97.1, to present a report respecting Bill C-331 - *Ukrainian Canadian Restitution Act*, be extended of thirty (30) sitting days.

It was agreed, — That the Eleventh Report of the Committee be adopted and that the Chair present the report to the House.

On motion of Gary Schellenberger, it was agreed, — That the Chair present a report to the House requesting that the deadline provided in Standing Order 97.1, to present a report respecting Bill C-333 - *Chinese Canadian Recognition and Redress Act*, be extended thirty (30) sitting days.

It was agreed, — That the Twelfth Report of the Committee be adopted and that the Chair present the report to the House.

It was agreed, — That the following witnesses be invited to appear before the Committee:

The Minister of Canadian Heritage and Minister responsible for Status of Women, the Honourable Liza Frulla

The Minister of Industry, The Honourable David Emerson

Officials from the Department of Canadian Heritage

Officials from Telefilm Canada

Various organizations to participate at a roundtable discussion on the Canadian Feature Film Industry

At 11:49 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/09/30 10:35 a.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall Lib.

Meeting No. 55

Tuesday, October 4, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110(2), the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Guy Fournier to the position of Chairperson of the Board of Directors of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation referred to the Committee on September 21, 2005.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and Scott Simms.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Sébastien Gagnon for Marc Lemay,
and Hon. Marlene Jennings for David Smith.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Guy Fournier, Chairperson, Board of Directors.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 55

Tuesday, October 4, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:06 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Hon. Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and Scott Simms.

Acting Members present: Sébastien Gagnon for Marc Lemay and Hon. Marlene Jennings for David Smith.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Guy Fournier, Chairperson, Board of Directors.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110(2), the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Guy Fournier to the position of Chairperson of the Board of Directors of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation referred to the Committee on September 21, 2005.

The witness made a statement and answered questions.

On motion of Sarmite Bulte, it was agreed, — That the Committee report to the House that it has examined the qualifications and competence of Guy Fournier and finds him competent to perform the duties of the position of Chairperson of the Board of Directors of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

At 12:39 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/10/04 3:14 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall Lib.

Meeting No. 56

Thursday, October 6, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Deepak Obhrai,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and David Smith.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Sébastien Gagnon for Marc Lemay,
and Francis Scarpaleggia for Scott Simms.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst;
Alex Smith, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound
Recording;
Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs;
Ging Wong, Director General, Corporate Review Branch;
Richard Larue, Acting Director, Evaluation Services, Corporate
Review Branch.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 56

Thursday, October 6, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:09 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Hon. Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Deepak Obhrai, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and David Smith.

Acting Members present: Sébastien Gagnon for Marc Lemay and Francis Scarpaleggia for Scott Simms.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst; Alex Smith, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound Recording; Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs; Ging Wong, Director General, Corporate Review Branch; Richard Larue, Acting Director, Evaluation Services, Corporate Review Branch.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commence its review of Summative Evaluation of the Canadian Feature Film Policy - Corporate Review Branch - Canadian Heritage - September 2005.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 12:56 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/10/06 3:24 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 57

Thursday, October 20, 2005

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Thursday, March 24, 2005, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-331, Ukrainian Canadian Restitution Act.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Monday, April 18, 2005, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-333, Chinese Canadian Recognition and Redress Act.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Deepak Obhrai,
Yasmin Ratansi,
Gary Schellenberger
and Mario Silva.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Roger Clavet for Sébastien Gagnon,
and Hon. Maria Minna for Scott Simms.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Sam Banks, Analyst;

Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

House of Commons:

Carmen DePape, Committee Clerk;

APPEARING:

Hon. Raymond Chan, Minister of State (Multiculturalism);

WITNESSES:

House of Commons:

Inky Mark, Dauphin—Swan River—Marquette.

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Eileen Sarkar, Assistant Deputy Minister, Citizenship and Heritage;

Marie-Lise Julien, Lawyer, Legal Services.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 57

Thursday, October 20, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:05 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, for the purpose of electing a Chair, pursuant to Standing Order 106(1).

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Hon. Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Deepak Obhrai, Yasmin Ratansi, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

Acting Members present: Roger Clavet for Sébastien Gagnon and Hon. Maria Minna for Scott Simms.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Sam Banks, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst. *House of Commons:* Carmen DePape, Committee Clerk.

Appearing: Hon. Raymond Chan, Minister of State (Multiculturalism).

Witnesses: House of Commons: Inky Mark, Dauphin—Swan River—Marquette. *Department of Canadian Heritage:* Eileen Sarkar, Assistant Deputy Minister, Citizenship and Heritage; Marie-Lise Julien, Lawyer, Legal Services.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

On motion of Mario Silva, it was agreed, — That Marlene Catterall be elected Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Sarmite Bulte, it was agreed, — That Gary Schellenberger be elected as Opposition Vice-Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Roger Clavet, it was agreed, — That Maka Kotto be elected as Opposition Vice-Chair of the Committee.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of March 24, 2005, the Committee commenced consideration of Bill C-331, Ukrainian Canadian Restitution Act.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of April 18, 2005, the Committee commenced consideration of Bill C-333, Chinese Canadian Recognition and Redress Act.

Inky Mark made a statement and answered questions.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

On motion of Sarmite Bulte, it was agreed, — That the proposed budget in the amount of \$ \$19,525,00, for the period of October 17 to December 16, 2005, in relation to Bill C-331 and C-333 be adopted and that the Chair present the said budget to the Budget Subcommittee of the Liaison Committee .

On motion of Mario Silva, it was agreed, — That the proposed budget in the amount of \$ 30,525.00, for the period of October 17 to December 16, 2005 in relation to its study on Canadian Feature Film Industry be adopted and that the Chair present the said budget to the Budget Subcommittee of the

Liaison Committee.

It was agreed, — That with respect to witnesses on Bill C-331 and C-333, due to time restraint, no more witnesses be added to the 9 representatives already invited.

The Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-331 and C-333

The Minister of State (Multiculturalism) made a statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

At 12:47 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/10/24 10:43 a.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 58

Tuesday, October 25, 2005

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Thursday, March 24, 2005, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-331, Ukrainian Canadian Restitution Act.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Monday, April 18, 2005, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-333, Chinese Canadian Recognition and Redress Act.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Bev Oda,
Yasmin Ratansi,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and Scott Simms.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Roger Clavet for Sébastien Gagnon,
and Inky Mark for Deepak Obhrai.

ASSOCIATE MEMBER PRESENT:

Libby Davies.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Sam Banks, Analyst;

Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Ukrainian Canadian Congress:

Paul M. Grod, First Vice President.

Ukrainian Canadian Foundation of Taras Shevchenko:

Andrew Hladyshevsky, President.

Ukrainian Canadian Civil Liberties Association:

Lubomyr Luciuk, Director of Research.

Corporation du Camp Spirit Lake:

Martin Villemure, President.

Chinese Canadian National Council:

Yew W. Lee, Member, Redress Committee.

National Congress of Chinese Canadians:

Ping T. Tan, Executive Co-Chair.

Association of Chinese Canadians for Equality and Solidarity :

Sid Chow Tan, President.

Metro Toronto Chinese and Southeast Asian Legal Clinic:

Avvy Yao-Yao Go, Director.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 58

Tuesday, October 25, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:07 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Bev Oda, Yasmin Ratansi, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and Scott Simms.

Acting Members present: Roger Clavet for Sébastien Gagnon and Inky Mark for Deepak Obhrai.

Associate Members present: Libby Davies.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Sam Banks, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Ukrainian Canadian Congress: Paul M. Grod, First Vice President. *Ukrainian Canadian Foundation of Taras Shevchenko:* Andrew Hladyshevsky, President. *Ukrainian Canadian Civil Liberties Association:* Lubomyr Luciuk, Director of Research. *Corporation du Camp Spirit Lake:* Martin Villemure, President. *Chinese Canadian National Council:* Yew W. Lee, Member, Redress Committee. *National Congress of Chinese Canadians:* Ping T. Tan, Executive Co-Chair. *Association of Chinese Canadians for Equality and Solidarity :* Sid Chow Tan, President. *Metro Toronto Chinese and Southeast Asian Legal Clinic:* Avvy Yao-Yao Go, Director.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Thursday, March 24, 2005, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-331, Ukrainian Canadian Restitution Act.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 12:06 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:11 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Monday, April 18, 2005, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-333, Chinese Canadian Recognition and Redress Act.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Mario Silva, it was agreed, — That George Smith Senior Vice-President, Human Resources and Organisation of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation be requested to appear before the Committee on Thursday, October 27, 2005.

At 1:16 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/10/25 5:00 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 59

Thursday, October 27, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on September 29, 2005, the Committee commenced its study of the lock-out of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Deepak Obhrai,
Bev Oda,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and Scott Simms.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Denis Coderre for Yasmin Ratansi,
and Carole Lavallée for Sébastien Gagnon.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Robert Rabinovitch, President and CEO, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation;
Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, English Television;
Sylvain Lafrance, Executive Vice-President, French Services;
Jane Chalmers, Vice-President, English Radio;
George Smith, Senior Vice-President, Human Resources and Organization.

Robert Rabinovitch made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 59

Thursday, October 27, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:02 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Hon. Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and Scott Simms.

Acting Members present: Hon. Denis Coderre for Yasmin Ratansi and Carole Lavallée for Sébastien Gagnon.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Robert Rabinovitch, President and CEO, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation; Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, English Television; Sylvain Lafrance, Executive Vice-President, French Services; Jane Chalmers, Vice-President, English Radio; George Smith, Senior Vice-President, Human Resources and Organization.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2)[and the motion adopted by the Committee on September 29, 2005, the Committee commenced its study of the lock-out of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

Robert Rabinovitch made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:41 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:51 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 12:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/10/27 2:54 p.m.

[E-mail this page](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 60

Tuesday, November 1, 2005

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Thursday, March 24, 2005, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-331, Ukrainian Canadian Restitution Act.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Monday, April 18, 2005, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-333, Chinese Canadian Recognition and Redress Act.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Maka Kotto,
Bev Oda,
Yasmin Ratansi,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and Scott Simms.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Libby Davies for Charlie Angus,
and Meili Faille for Sébastien Gagnon.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Sam Banks, Analyst.

House of Commons:

Joann Garbig, Legislative Clerk;

Wayne Cole, Legislative Clerk.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Michel Francoeur, General Counsel and Director, Legal Services;

Kristina Namiesniowski, Director General, Multiculturalism and Human Rights.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 61

Thursday, November 3, 2005

ORDERS OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Monday, April 18, 2005, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-333, Chinese Canadian Recognition and Redress Act.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing session on Canadian Feature Film Industry Study.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Sébastien Gagnon,
Maka Kotto,
Bev Oda,
Yasmin Ratansi,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and Scott Simms.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

James Bezan for Gord Brown,
Libby Davies for Charlie Angus,
and Meili Faille for Sébastien Gagnon.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst;
Alex Smith, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

House of Commons:

Joann Garbig, Legislative Clerk.

WITNESSES:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

As an Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Michel Francoeur, General Counsel and Director, Legal Services;
Kristina Namiesniowski, Director General, Multiculturalism and
Human Rights.

Joseph Jackson made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 62

Tuesday, November 15, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Tuesday, October 25, 2005, the Committee commenced consideration of Bill S-37, An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the Cultural Property Export and Import Act.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Sébastien Gagnon,
Maka Kotto,
Deepak Obhrai,
Bev Oda,
Yasmin Ratansi,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and Scott Simms.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Sam Banks, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Lyn Elliott Sherwood, Executive Director;
Marie-Lise Julien, Lawyer, Legal Services.

Department of Justice:

Christopher Ram, Legal Counsel, Criminal Law Policy.

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Kathryn Zedde, Senior Heritage Policy Analyst.

Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (Foreign Affairs):

Sabine Nölke, Deputy Director, United Nations, Human Rights
and Humanitarian Law Section, Bureau of Legal Affairs.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 62

Tuesday, November 15, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:03 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Hon. Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Sébastien Gagnon, Maka Kotto, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Yasmin Ratansi, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and Scott Simms.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Sam Banks, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Lyn Elliott Sherwood, Executive Director; Marie-Lise Julien, Lawyer, Legal Services. *Department of Justice:* Christopher Ram, Legal Counsel, Criminal Law Policy. *Department of Canadian Heritage:* Kathryn Zedde, Senior Heritage Policy Analyst. *Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (Foreign Affairs):* Sabine Nölke, Deputy Director, United Nations, Human Rights and Humanitarian Law Section, Bureau of Legal Affairs.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Tuesday, October 25, 2005, the Committee commenced consideration of Bill S-37, An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the Cultural Property Export and Import Act.

Lyn Elliott Sherwood made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

The Committee commenced its clause-by-clause study of the Bill.

Clause 1 carried.

Clause 2 carried.

Clause 3 carried.

Clause 4 carried.

Clause 5 carried.

Clause 6 carried.

Clause 7 carried.

Schedule 1 carried.

By unanimous consent, the Title carried.

The Bill carried.

ORDERED, — That the Chair report the Bill to the House.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Bev Oda moved, — That the government should undertake to establish an independent task force to review the mandate role and services of the CBC-SRC; to establish the role the public broadcaster must have and the services it must provide in light of the new media environment and technological advances.

That such a review be commenced immediately so the task force report can be completed and made public in a timely fashion so that it will provide input into the public process leading up to the Corporation's licence renewal in 2007.

That the government provide the Task force with the needed resources to undertake a fulsome process including reasonable opportunity for public participation in regions across this country.

That the government, when establishing this independent task force, do so under the advisement of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage, and that the membership reflect that of this committee.

Debate arose thereon.

Mario Silva moved, — That the motion be amended by replacing in the first paragraph the words “Government should undertake to establish an independent task force to” with the words “this Committee”.

The question was put on the amendment of Mario Silva and it was negatived, by a show of hands: YEAS: 4; NAYS: 6.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Bev Oda, it was agreed, — That the Chair Report to the House the content of the motion.

At 12:50 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/11/15 4:45 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall. Lib.

Meeting No. 63

Thursday, November 17, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Sébastien Gagnon,
Maka Kotto,
Bev Oda,
Yasmin Ratansi,
Gary Schellenberger,
Mario Silva
and Scott Simms.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Alex Smith, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

WITNESSES:

Telefilm Canada:

M. S. Wayne Clarkson, Executive Director;
Michel Pradier, Director, French Operations and Quebec Office;
Ralph Holt, Sector Head, Feature Film;
Charles Bélanger, Chair, Board of Directors.

M. S. Wayne Clarkson made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 63

Thursday, November 17, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 11:11 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Hon. Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Sébastien Gagnon, Maka Kotto, Bev Oda, Yasmin Ratansi, Gary Schellenberger, Mario Silva and Scott Simms.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Alex Smith, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Telefilm Canada: M. S. Wayne Clarkson, Executive Director; Michel Pradier, Director, French Operations and Quebec Office; Ralph Holt, Sector Head, Feature Film; Charles Bélanger, Chair, Board of Directors.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

Maka Kotto moved, — That In the opinion of the Committee, the federal government must tighten its policies in telecommunications so that Canada entirely control broadcasting on its territory and that the Chair report this to the House of Commons. .

Debate arose thereon.

M. S. Wayne Clarkson made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 1:04 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/11/17 4:42 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 64

Monday, November 21, 2005

IN CAMERA

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 64

Monday, November 21, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:37 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Hon. Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Sébastien Gagnon, Maka Kotto, Bev Oda, Yasmin Ratansi, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

Acting Members present: Marc Lemay for Sébastien Gagnon.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

The Committee commenced consideration of a draft report.

At 4:54 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:18 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

It was agreed, — That the Committee waive further consideration of the nomination of Shirley L. Thomson for appointment to the position of Chairperson of the Canadian Cultural Property Export Review Board.

At 5:53 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/11/22 12:56 p.m.

[E-mail this page](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 65

Tuesday, November 22, 2005

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Hon. Sarmite Bulte,
Marlene Catterall,
Sébastien Gagnon,
Maka Kotto,
Bev Oda,
Yasmin Ratansi,
Gary Schellenberger
and Mario Silva.

ACTING MEMBER PRESENT:

Paule Brunelle for Sébastien Gagnon.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst;
Sam Banks, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

As Individual:

David Black, Consultant.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 65

Tuesday, November 22, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 9:09 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Hon. Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Sébastien Gagnon, Maka Kotto, Bev Oda, Yasmin Ratansi, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

Acting Members present: Paule Brunelle for Sébastien Gagnon.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

At 10:31 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:49 a.m., the sitting resumed.

It was agreed, — That, Charlie Angus' motion be dealt with on Wednesday, November 23, 2005..

At 11:46 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:01 p.m., the sitting resumed.

At 12:02 p.m., the Committee proceeded to sit in public.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, — That, the Committee adopt the revised motion presented by Maka Kotto which reads as follows:

That in the opinion of the committee, the federal government must tighten its policies in broadcasting, as the Committee said in the report named *Our Cultural sovereignty: the Second Century of Canadian Broadcasting*, so that Canada entirely controls broadcasting in radio and television on its territory.

At 12:05 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/11/24 12:35 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
38th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Marlene Catterall, Lib.

Meeting No. 66

Wednesday, November 23, 2005

IN CAMERA

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 66

Wednesday, November 23, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 4:39 p.m. this day, in Room 112-N, Centre Block, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Hon. Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Sébastien Gagnon, Maka Kotto, Deepak Obhrai, Bev Oda, Yasmin Ratansi, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

Acting Members present: Alan Tonks for Scott Simms.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Senior Analyst; Sam Banks, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst. *As an Individual:* David Black, Consultant.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

At 5:40 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 6:44 p.m., the sitting resumed.

It was agreed, — That the Committee append to its report a supplementary opinion from Maka Kotto, Bloc Québécois, provided that it is no more than 1 1/2 page in length and submitted electronically to the Clerk of the Committee, no later than 8:00 p.m., on Wednesday, November 23, 2005.

It was agreed, — That the draft Report, as amended, be adopted as the Committee's 19th Report to the House and that the Chair be instructed to present it to the House.

It was agreed, — That the report be entitled: Scripts, Screens and Audiences: A new Feature Film Policy for the 21st Century.

It was agreed, — That, the Committee print its Report in French and English with a distinctive cover.

It was agreed, — That, the Chair, the Researchers and the Clerk be authorized to make such typographical and editorial changes as may be necessary without changing the substance of the Report.

At 6:46 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/11/23 8:45 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger, CPC.

Meeting No. 1

Tuesday, May 9, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott
Charlie Angus
Hon. Mauril Bélanger
Sylvie Boucher
Ruby Dhalla
Ed Fast
Maka Kotto
Luc Malo
Francis Scarpaleggia
Gary Schellenberger
Scott Simms
Chris Warkentin





MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 1

Tuesday, May 9, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, for the purpose of electing a Chair, pursuant to Standing Order 106(1).

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ruby Dhalla, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: House of Commons: Carmen DePape, Committee Clerk.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

On motion of Mauril Bélanger, it was agreed, — That Gary Schellenberger be elected Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Scott Simms, it was agreed, — That Ruby Dhalla be elected First Vice-Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Charlie Angus, it was agreed, — That Maka Kotto be elected Second Vice-Chair of the Committee.

At 3:51 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/05/11 1:58 p.m.

E-mail th

IN ATTENDANCE:

House of Commons:

Carmen DePape, Committee Clerk.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 2

Thursday, May 11, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Jean-Claude D'Amours for Ruby Dhalla.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Georges Etoke
Committee Clerk

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 2

Thursday, May 11, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Jean-Claude D'Amours for Ruby Dhalla.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

On motion of Jean-Claude D'Amours, it was agreed, — That the Committee retain, as needed and at the discretion of the Chair, the services of one or more analysts from the Library of Parliament to assist it in its work.

It was agreed, — That all matters related to the Committee's business agenda and procedure be taken up in the committee of the whole.

On motion of Chris Warkentin, it was agreed, — That the Chair be authorized to hold meetings to receive and publish evidence when a quorum is not present, provided that at least three (3) members are present, including one member of the opposition.

On motion of Maka Kotto, it was agreed, — That witnesses be given up to 10 minutes for their opening statement; that at the discretion of the Chair, during the questioning of witnesses, there be allocated five (5) minutes for the first questioner of each party; and that in the second round five (5) minutes be allocated to the Liberal, the Bloc Québécois and the Conservative Party; and that in the third round five (5) minutes be allocated to the Liberal, the Conservative Party and the New Democratic Party; and if time permits, in the fourth round five (5) minutes be allocated to the Liberal and the Conservative Party.

On motion of Sylvie Boucher, it was agreed, — That, if requested, reasonable travel, accommodation and living expenses be reimbursed to witnesses not exceeding two (2) representatives per organization : and that, in exceptional circumstances, payment for more representatives be made at the discretion of the Chair.

On motion of Charlie Angus, it was agreed, — That the Clerk of the Committee be authorized to distribute to the members of the Committee documents only when they exist in both official languages.

On motion of Charlie Angus, it was agreed, — That the Clerk of the Committee be authorized to make the necessary arrangements to provide working meals for the Committee and its Subcommittees.

On motion of Maka Kotto, it was agreed, — That one copy of the transcript of all *in camera* meeting be kept in the Committee Clerk's office for consultation by members of the Committee.

On motion of Maka Kotto, it was agreed, — That, except for amendments to bills, forty-eight (48) hours' notice be given before any substantive motion is considered by the Committee; that the motion be filed with the Clerk of the Committee and circulated to the members in both official languages. Upon receipt of the notice, the Clerk shall put the motion on the agenda of the Committee's next meeting.

On motion of Maka Kotto, it was agreed, — That, unless otherwise ordered, each Committee member be allowed to be accompanied by one staff person at an *in camera* meetings.

It was agreed, — That Mr. Robert Sirman, Director of the Canada Council for the Arts be invited to appear before the Committee on Tuesday, May 16, 2006, for an hour and half, on the Certificate of his nomination, and that the last thirty (30) minutes of the sitting be used for the consideration of motions on Notice from the members of the Committee.

It was agreed, — That the Committee will not meet on Thursday, May 18, 2006, because of the visit of the Prime Minister of Australia.

It was agreed, — That the Parliamentary Secretary do provide the Committee with a list of vacancies (appointment positions) in and under the Department of Canadian Heritage.

Mauril Bélanger moved, — That in view of the fact that the government is intending to initiate a review of Canadian Television and Broadcasting policy as well as the mandate of CBC/Société Radio-Canada, that the Heritage committee travel to the Banff Television and Film Festival in order to meet with the participants of the festival in preparation of those reviews. That the Clerk of the Committee, with the analysts, prepare a proposal and a budget for the Committee to travel to Banff, in June 2006, to meet with the stakeholders of the Television, Broadcasting and Films Industry during Banff Television and Film Festival.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 4.

At 5:02 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Georges Etoka
Committee Clerk

2006/05/15 3:18 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger, CPC

Meeting No. 3

Tuesday, May 16, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ruby Dhalla,
Ed Fast,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Georges Etoke
Committee Clerk



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 3

Tuesday, May 16, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ruby Dhalla, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

It was agreed, — That Mr. Robert Sirman, Director of the Canada Council for the Arts be invited to appear before the Committee on Tuesday May 30th, 2006, for an hour and a half, on the Certificate of this nomination, and that the last thirty (30) minutes of the sitting be used for the consideration of motions on Notice from the members of the Committee.

Maka Kotto moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage ask the Minister of Heritage, before committing herself in the review of the CBC-SRC mandate, to comply with the motion that she herself had adopted during the 38th Parliament, the last paragraph of which reads: "That the government, when establishing this independent task force, do so under the advisement of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage, and that the membership reflect that of this committee;" and that the Chair report this motion to the House of Commons.

Debate arose thereon.

Jim Abbott moved, — That the motion be amended by deleting all the words after the words: "advisement of the Standing Committee on the Canadian Heritage": and replace them with the following: "and that the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage be offered the opportunity to review and comment on the draft report prior to the consideration the Minister".

Debate arose thereon.

Mauril Bélanger moved, — That the amendment be amended by deleting all the words after the word "review" and replace them with the following: "that the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage be offered the opportunity to review and offer modifications to the terms of reference of the CBC-SRC mandate review prior to the commencement of the review and, that the Chair report this motion to the House of Commons".

After debate, by unanimous consent, the amendment was withdrawn.

The question was put on the amendment of Mauril Bélanger and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 10; NAYS: 1.

The question was put on the motion, as amended, and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 11; NAYS: 0.

The motion, as amended, read as follows:

That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage ask the Minister of Heritage, before committing herself in the review of the CBC-SRC mandate to comply with the motion that she herself had adopted during the 38th Parliament, part of which reads : “That the government, when establishing this independent task force, do so under the advisement of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage”. Further more, that the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage be offered the opportunity to review and offer modifications to the terms of reference of the CBC-SRC mandate review prior to the commencement of the review; and that the Chair report this motion to the House of Commons.

Maka Kotto moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage review the mandates of the Crown Corporations under its purview to ensure their capacity to carry them out properly.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to.

Maka Kotto moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage summon the senior executives of Telefilm Canada, the members of its Board of Directors in November 2004, and Stéphane Odesse. The item on the agenda will be a review of the selection process and criteria for a film event in Montreal in 2005.

Luc Malo moved, — That the motion be amended by adding immediately after “2004”, the following list:

Managers at the time:

Richard Stursberg

Michel Pradier (member of the Selection Committee)

Jean-Claude Mahé (member of the Selection Committee)

Management Board:

Charles Bélanger

Jacques Bensimon

Louise Pelletier

Félix Fraser

Trina McQueen.

Debate arose thereon.

It was agreed, — That the consideration of the motion be suspended, and that a legal opinion be requested from the Law Clerk and Parliamentary Counsel in regard to the fact that Telefilm Canada is a

party involved in a law suit before a Court in Quebec, and keeping in mind the *Sub judice* convention, whether the Committee can also go ahead and invite the proposed organization to appear.

It was agreed, — That the proposed travel budget in the amount of \$ 98,075, for the Committee's travel to attend the 2006 Banff World Television Festival from June 10-15, 2006 be reduced in half, that the days be reduced from 5 to 3 and that cheaper fares be looked into and also staff should try and get the Festival fees waived, that the reduced budget be deemed adopted and that the Chair present the said budget to the Budget Subcommittee of the Liaison Committee.

It was agreed, — That, Jim Abbott provide a list of vacancies within the Canadian Heritage Portfolio as previously agreed to.

At 5:14 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Georges Etoke
Committee Clerk

2006/05/18 3:17 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger, CPC

Meeting No. 4

Tuesday, May 30, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the certificate of nomination of Robert Sirman to the position of Director of the Canada Council for the Arts referred to the Committee on May 1, 2006.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Rodger Cuzner for Ruby Dhalla,
and Hon. Gurbax Malhi for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

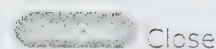
WITNESSES:

As an Individual:

Robert Sirman.

Robert Sirman made an opening statement and answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 4

Tuesday, May 30, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Rodger Cuzner for Ruby Dhalla and Hon. Gurbax Malhi for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: As an individual: Robert Sirman.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the certificate of nomination of Robert Sirman to the position of Director of the Canada Council for the Arts referred to the Committee on May 1, 2006.

Robert Sirman made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 4:43 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:49 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceed to the consideration of matters related to Committee business

The Committee resumed consideration of the motion of Maka Kotto, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage summon the senior executives of Telefilm Canada, the members of its Board of Directors in November 2004, and Stéphane Odesse. The item on the agenda will be a review of the selection process and criteria for a film event in Montreal in 2005.

After debate, by unanimous consent, the motion was allowed to stand.

On motion of Ed Fast, it was agreed, — That the Committee report to the House that it has examined the qualifications and competence of Robert Sirman and finds him competent to perform the duties of the position of Director of the Canada Council for the Arts.

Charlie Angus moved, — That the proposed travel budget in the amount of \$ 50,815.00 for the Committee's to attend the Banff World Television Festival and meet with Stakeholders of the Industry be adopted and that the Chair present the said budget to the Budget Subcommittee on the Liaison Committee..

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to on the following recorded division: YEAS: Charlie Angus, Mauril Bélanger, Rodger Cuzner, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Scott Simms — 6; NAYS: Jim Abbott, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Chris Warkentin — 4.

Maka Kotto moved, — That, the 1st Report (Broadcasting Policy) and the 19th Report (Canadian Feature Film Industry) in the 1st Session of the 38th Parliament be adopted as reports in this session; that the Chair present the reports to the House; and that, pursuant to Standing Order 109, the Committee request that the Government table a comprehensive response to the reports.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 9; NAYS: 1.

Charlie Angus moved, — That the committee should examine the impacts of GATS negotiations on the Canadian television industry, and specifically: the impacts of GATS negotiations over stripping foreign ownership restrictions on Telecom that could have major implications for broadcast policy given the convergence of broadcast, telecom and cable distribution. The impacts of GATS negotiations on Audio Visual services, which are underway and could strip domestic content quotas, favourable tax regimes for film and domestic rights for language and other restrictions. That we request the presence of senior members of the negotiating team and senior heritage and industry officials to face questions on the file on an in camera meeting.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to.

At 5:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/06/01 11:09 a.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 5

Thursday, June 1, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Policies and Priorities of the Department of Canadian Heritage.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Rodger Cuzner for Ruby Dhalla,
and Mario Silva for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst;

Marion Ménard, Analyst.

House of Commons:

Roger Préfontaine, Committee Clerk;

APPEARING:

Hon. Bev Oda, Minister of Canadian Heritage and Status of Women.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister;

Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate Affairs.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 5

Thursday, June 1, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Rodger Cuzner for Ruby Dhalla and Mario Silva for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst. *House of Commons:* Roger Préfontaine, Committee Clerk.

Appearing: Hon. Bev Oda, Minister of Canadian Heritage and Status of Women.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister; Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate Affairs.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Policies and Priorities of the Department of Canadian Heritage.

The Minister made an opening statement and answered questions.

At 4:30 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:40 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Mauril Bélanger moved, — That the Committee recommend that the Minister of the Canadian Heritage share with CBC/SRC Management its concerns vis-a-vis some of the structural changes made before the proposed review of the CBC/SRC mandate is completed.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 6; NAYS: 4.

It was agreed, — That the Committee adopt to the following schedule of meetings :

Tuesday June 6 : Committee review of the Canada Traveling Exhibitions Indemnification Act (Order of Reference from the House dated April 25, 2006)

Thursday June 8 : Meeting on GATS negotiations

Tuesday June 13 : Reports of the Auditor General of Canada, chapter 5, November 2005 and chapter 6, November 2003

Thursday June 15 : Hon. Josée Verner, Minister for la Francophonie and Official languages

Tuesday June 20 : CBC-Radio-Canada

Thursday June 22 : Hon. Bev Oda Minister of Canadian Heritage and Status of Women.

At 5:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/06/02 4:19 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 6

Tuesday, June 6, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study on Statutory review for the purposes of Section 5.1 of the Canada Travelling Exhibitions Indemnification Act

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Ruby Dhalla,
Ed Fast,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Gary Schellenberger
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Rick Dykstra for Sylvie Boucher,
and Paul Zed for Hon. Mauril Bélanger.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Lyn Elliott Sherwood, Executive Director, Heritage Group;
Marie Riendeau, Legal Counsel, Legal Services;
Keith Wickens, Manager, Indemnification Program.

Lyn Elliot Sherwood made an opening statement and, with Keith Wickens, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 6

Tuesday, June 6, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Ruby Dhalla, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Gary Schellenberger and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Rick Dykstra for Sylvie Boucher and Paul Zed for Hon. Mauril Bélanger.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Lyn Elliott Sherwood, Executive Director; Marie Riendeau, Legal Counsel, Legal Services; Keith Wickens, Manager, Indemnification Program.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study on Statutory review for the purposes of Section 5.1 of the Canada Travelling Exhibitions Indemnification Act

Lyn Elliot Sherwood made an opening statement and, with Keith Wickens, answered questions.

At 4:49 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/06/07 11:37 a.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 7

Thursday, June 8, 2006

IN CAMERA



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 7

Thursday, June 8, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ruby Dhalla, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Gary Schellenberger and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Mario Silva for Francis Scarpaleggia and Thierry St-Cyr for Luc Malo.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of International Trade: Doug George, Director, Intellectual Property, Information and Technology Trade Policy Division; Joanne Hamilton, Acting Director, Service Trade Policy Division. *Industry Canada:* Louis Lepage, Acting Director, Industry Framework Policy, Telecommunications Policy Branch. *Department of Canadian Heritage:* David Dubinski, Acting Director, Trade Policy and negotiations Directorate Trade and Investment.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of General Agreement on Trade Services (GATS)

Douglas George and Joanne Hamilton made opening statements and, with David Dubinski and Louis LePage, answered questions.

At 5:05 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/06/09 1:49 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger, CPC

Meeting No. 8

Thursday, June 15, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), The Committee commenced its study on the Auditor General's Reports : Support to Cultural Industries (November 2005, Chapter 5); Protection of Cultural Heritage in the Federal Government (November 2003, Chapter 6).

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Luc Harvey for Sylvie Boucher,
and Jeff Watson for Sylvie Boucher.

OTHER MEMBERS PRESENT:

Peggy Nash.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound
Recording;
Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs.

Library and Archives Canada:

Daniel Caron, Director General, Corporate Management Branch.

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Lyn Elliot Sherwood, Executive Director, Heritage Group.

Office of the Auditor General of Canada:

Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General;
Sheila Fraser, Auditor General;
Richard Gaudreau, Director.

Sheila Fraser, Lyn Elliot Sherwood, Jean-Pierre Blais and Jean-François Bernier made opening statements and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 8

Thursday, June 15, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Luc Harvey for Sylvie Boucher and Jeff Watson for Sylvie Boucher.

Other Members present: Peggy Nash.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Film, Video and Sound Recording; Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs. *Library and Archives Canada:* Daniel Caron, Director General, Corporate Management Branch. *Department of Canadian Heritage:* Lyn Elliot Sherwood, Executive Director, Heritage Group. *Office of the Auditor General of Canada:* Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General; Sheila Fraser, Auditor General; Richard Gaudreau, Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), The Committee commenced its study on the Auditor General's Reports : Support to Cultural Industries (November 2005, Chapter 5); Protection of Cultural Heritage in the Federal Government (November 2003, Chapter 6).

Sheila Fraser, Lyn Elliot Sherwood, Jean-Pierre Blais and Jean-François Bernier made opening statements and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 5:01 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:04 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Mauril Bélanger, it was agreed, — That, in view of the recent announcements by the Minister of Canadian Heritage regarding the upcoming revision of Canada's broadcasting policy, the request for a comprehensive response to the report entitled "Our Cultural Sovereignty -- The Second Century of Broadcasting" made by the Committee in its Third Report to the House, be withdrawn..

Chris Warkentin moved, — WHEREAS museums small and large across Canada are the epicentre of institutional memory of our nations past;

WHEREAS museums across Canada deserve adequate resources to ensure that the past is not forgotten and that citizens and visitors alike can enjoy access to these institutions;

WHEREAS a significant amount of citizens visit rural, local, national and non-national institutions every year;

THEREFORE, considering the number of museums across Canada that are under obvious strain that this committee undertakes visits to national museums such as the National Archives, the National Library, the Museum of Civilization, the Museum of Science and Technology, the Aviation Museum, the Museum of Nature, the National Art Gallery, and the War Museum;

FURTHERFORE, that this committee undertakes visits to local museums such as the Billings Estate, Cumberland Heritage Village, Pinhey's Point Historic Site, the Diefenbunker, the Bytown Museum, Watson's Mill, Osgoode Township Historical Society and Museum, the Nepean Museum, Vanier Museopark, and the Goulbourn Museum;

FURTHERMORE, this committee should hear from the Canadian Museums Association and any other interested parties at the discretion of the Committee

Debate arose thereon.

At 5:28 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/06/16 3:02 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 9

Tuesday, June 20, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) the Committee commenced its study related to Canadian Museums.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Timmins Museum and National Exhibition Centre:

Karen Bachmann, Director.

Allen Sapp Gallery:

Dean Bauche, Director.

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Lyn Elliot Sherwood, Executive Director, Heritage Group.

Canadian Museums Association:

John G. McAvity, Executive Director.

Oak Hammock Marsh:

Bob Laidler, General Manager.

Société des musées québécois:

Michel Perron, General Director.

Canadian Museums Association:

Cal White, Chairman.

John G. McAvity, Calvin White, Karen Bachmann, Michel Perron and Dean Bauche made opening statements and, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 9

Tuesday, June 20, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:55 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Timmins Museum and National Exhibition Centre: Karen Bachmann, Director. *Allen Sapp Gallery:* Dean Bauche, Director. *Department of Canadian Heritage:* Lyn Elliot Sherwood, Executive Director, Heritage Group. *Canadian Museums Association:* John G. McAvity, Executive Director. *Oak Hammock Marsh:* Bob Laidler, General Manager. *Société des musées québécois:* Michel Perron, General Director. *Canadian Museums Association:* Cal White, Chairman.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) the Committee commenced its study related to Canadian Museums.

Lyn Elliot Sherwood made an opening statement and answered questions.

John G. McAvity, Calvin White, Karen Bachmann, Michel Perron and Dean Bauche made opening statements and, answered questions.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Maka Kotto gave notice of the following motion:

That, in the Committee's opinion, the government implement as soon as possible the new museum policy discussed in 2005 and respect the work and consultations undertaken by the Department; that this new policy, once developed, be studied by the present Committee before its introduction in the House; and that the Chair report to the House

At 5:53 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/06/21 1:54 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 10

Thursday, June 22, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Pat Martin for Charlie Angus.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 10

Thursday, June 22, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:48 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Pat Martin for Charlie Angus.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

The Chair presided over the election of the Vice-Chair.

On motion of Scott Simms, it was agreed, — That Mauril Bélanger be elected First Vice-Chair of the Committee.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

The Committee instructed the Clerk and the Analysts to prepare a working plan for the fall on the following topics :

- Copyright (Two briefings sessions by officials)
- CBC/Radio-Canada : Briefing on the actual mandate of the Corporation
- Minister of Canadian Heritage : (A) CBC Terms of Reference for the mandate review (B) Francophone secretariat (Northern Ontario) (C) Media concentration
- Museums : New Museums policy
- Railway Museums (East and West)
- Estimates and Performance Report

Maka Kotto moved, — That, in the Committee's opinion, the government implement as soon as possible the new museum policy discussed in 2005 and respect the work and consultations undertaken by the Department; that this new policy, once developed, be studied by the present Committee before its introduction in the House; and that the Chair report to the House.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to on the following recorded division: YEAS: Mauril Bélanger, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Pat Martin, Francis Scarpaleggia, Scott Simms — 6; NAYS: Jim Abbott, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Chris Warkentin — 4. "

At 4:18 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/06/23 11:14 a.m.

E-mail th

CA1
XC68
-C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 11

Monday, September 25, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Peggy Nash for Charlie Angus.

IN ATTENDANCE:

House of Commons:
William Farrell, Committee Clerk.
Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;



Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 11

Monday, September 25, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:29 p.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, for the purpose of electing a Chair, pursuant to Standing Order 106(1).

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Peggy Nash for Charlie Angus.

In attendance: House of Commons: William Farrell, Committee Clerk. *Library of Parliament:* Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

On motion of Scott Simms, it was agreed, — That Gary Schellenberger be elected Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Gary Schellenberger, it was agreed, — That Mauril Bélanger be elected First Vice-Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Luc Malo, it was agreed, — That Maka Kotto be elected Second Vice-Chair of the Committee.

At 3:33 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/09/26 11:30 a.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 12

Monday, September 25, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing on Copyright.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Peggy Nash for Charlie Angus.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Danielle Bouvet, Director, Copyright Policy Branch.

Department of Industry:

Albert Cloutier, Director, Intellectual Property Policy Directorate.

Danielle Bouvet and Albert Cloutier made statements and answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 12

Monday, September 25, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Peggy Nash for Charlie Angus.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Danielle Bouvet, Director, Copyright Policy Branch.
Department of Industry: Albert Cloutier, Director, Intellectual Property Policy Directorate.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing on Copyright.

Danielle Bouvet and Albert Cloutier made statements and answered questions.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

By unanimous consent, Francis Scarpaleggia moved, — That the Committee invite representatives of Canada's premiere rail museum, the internationally-renowned Exporail museum, in St-Constant, Quebec, to discuss significant challenges facing the museum's future as the foremost guardian of Canada's rail heritage and history.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to.

By unanimous consent, Jim Abbott moved, — That the Committee invite the Canadian Railroad Historical Association and the Canadian Council on Railway Heritage to appear before the Committee on October 25, 2006.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to.

On motion of Francis Scarpaleggia, it was agreed, — That the proposed operational budget in the amount of \$12,500.00 for inviting witnesses to appear in Ottawa on its study on Canadian Museums and on other matters be adopted.

At 5:40 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/09/26 11:31 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 13

Wednesday, September 27, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the present Mandate of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Gary Schellenberger
and Scott Simms.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Mark Eyking for Francis Scarpaleggia,
and Tom Lukiwski for Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Robert Rabinovitch, President and Chief Executive Officer and
Acting Chair of the Board of Directors;

Jane Chalmers, Vice-President, Radio (English);

Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, Television (English);

Sylvain Lafrance, Executive Vice-President, French Services.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 13

Wednesday, September 27, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Gary Schellenberger and Scott Simms.

Acting Members present: Hon. Mark Eyking for Francis Scarpaleggia and Tom Lukiwski for Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Robert Rabinovitch, President and Chief Executive Officer and Acting Chair of the Board of Directors; Jane Chalmers, Vice-President, Radio (English); Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, Television (English); Sylvain Lafrance, Executive Vice-President, French Services.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the present Mandate of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 5:28 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/09/28 11:19 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 14

Monday, October 2, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing on Copyright.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Danielle Bouvet, Director, Copyright Policy Branch.

Department of Industry:

Albert Cloutier, Director, Intellectual Property Policy Directorate.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 14

Monday, October 2, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Danielle Bouvet, Director, Copyright Policy Branch.
Department of Industry: Albert Cloutier, Director, Intellectual Property Policy Directorate.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Jim Abbott moved, — That consideration of Notices of motions be postponed until next meeting, on Wednesday, October 4, 2006.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 9; NAYS: 2.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee proceeded to a briefing on Copyright.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 5:23 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/10/03 11:22 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 15

Wednesday, October 4, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Stephen Owen for Scott Simms,
and Lee Richardson for Sylvie Boucher.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 15

Wednesday, October 4, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:34 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Hon. Stephen Owen for Scott Simms and Lee Richardson for Sylvie Boucher.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Maka Kotto moved, — That, pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommend that the government maintain the Museums Assistance Program (MAP) at the same level as in fiscal year 2005-2006, that a new museum policy be established, and that the Chair report the adoption of this motion to the House as soon as possible.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 3.

On motion of Charlie Angus, it was agreed, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage request officials from Department of Canadian Heritage to come before the Committee in order to explain where cuts in the department will be made.

Charlie Angus moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage invite officials from the Canadian Museums Association, the Heritage Canada Foundation, la Société des musées québécois and the Museum of Alberta to come before the committee in order to speak to the impacts of the cuts on their ability to deliver their services.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 3.

Mauril Bélanger moved, — That, pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the government continue funding the Court Challenges Program at the fiscal 2005-2006 level and that the Chair report the adoption of this motion to the House forthwith.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to.

Charlie Angus tabled the following motion - That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage invites witnesses from organizations who have utilized the Court Challenges Program.

The Committee agreed to invite Officials from the following organisations to appear before it in the coming weeks:

- From the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)
- From the Museums Association.
- From the Canadian Independent Film and Video Fund.
- From Telefilm Canada.
- From the Department of Canadian Heritage on Main Estimates 2006-2007 and on the Government Response to the Report on Canadian Feature Film Industry.
- From the Department of Canadian Heritage and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada on the future of Indian Art Acquisition Program.
- From Northern Ontario Francophones organizations and Acadians organizations on their specific needs with respect to the federal administration.

At 4:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/10/06 9:37 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 16

Monday, October 16, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) the Committee resumed its study related to Canadian museums.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Railroad Historical Association:

Stephen Cheasley, President, Exporail, Canadian Railway
Museum;

Marie-Claude Reid, Director General, Exporail, Canadian Railway
Museum;

Daniel Laurendeau, Secretary, Exporail, Canadian Railway
Museum.

Stephen Cheasley made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 16

Monday, October 16, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Railroad Historical Association: Stephen Cheasley, President, Exporail, Canadian Railway Museum; Marie-Claude Reid, Director General, Exporail, Canadian Railway Museum; Daniel Laurendeau, Secretary, Exporail, Canadian Railway Museum.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) the Committee resumed its study related to Canadian museums.

Stephen Cheasley made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

At 5:12 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:16 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Charlie Angus moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage invites witnesses from organizations who have utilized the Court Challenges Program.

Debate arose thereon.

Ed Fast moved, — That the motion be amended by adding the following words: “and from organizations who have applied and were not successful”.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 6; NAYS: 4.

The question was put on the motion, as amended, and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 6; NAYS: 2.

At 5:37 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/10/17 11:17 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 17

Wednesday, October 18, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(4), the Committee commenced consideration of the Main Estimates 2006-2007: Votes 1, 5, L10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80 and 120 under Department of Canadian Heritage referred to the Committee on Tuesday, April 25, 2006.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;

Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

APPEARING:

Hon. Bev Oda, Minister of Canadian Heritage and Status of Women.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister;

Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate Management.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 17

Wednesday, October 18, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:34 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Appearing: Hon. Bev Oda, Minister of Canadian Heritage and Status of Women.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister; Bruce Manion, Assistant Deputy Minister, Planning and Corporate Management.

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(4), the Committee commenced consideration of the Main Estimates 2006-2007: Votes 1, 5, L10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80 and 120 under Department of Canadian Heritage referred to the Committee on Tuesday, April 25, 2006.

The Minister, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 4:45 p.m. the Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed - That in its ongoing preparation for upcoming government legislative proposals on Copyright, the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage invite representatives of the Copyright Board to appear before the Committee.

At 4:52 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/10/19 10:45 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 18

Wednesday, October 25, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) the Committee resumed its study related to Canadian museums.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Alan Tonks for Hon. Mauril Bélanger.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Museum of Rail Travel:

Garry Anderson, Chief Executive Officer.

Revelstoke Heritage Railway Society:

David W. Johnson, President.

As an Individual:

Ken Heard.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 18

Wednesday, October 25, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Alan Tonks for Hon. Mauril Bélanger.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Museum of Rail Travel: Garry Anderson, Chief Executive Officer. *Revelstoke Heritage Railway Society:* David W. Johnson, President. *As an individual:* Ken Heard.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

- It was agreed that the selection of witnesses with respect to the hearings on the Court Challenge program be postponed until next week in light of the information that a Court case on this subject was filed today in Fredericton by the Fédération des communautés francophones et acadienne du Canada.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) the Committee resumed its study related to Canadian museums.

Garry Anderson, David W. Johnson and Ken Heard made statements and answered questions.

At 5:26 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/10/26 12:08 p.m.

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 19

Monday, October 30, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) - Mandate and Priorities.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Charles Hubbard for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;

Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:

Charles Dalfen, Chairman;

Diane Rhéaume, Secretary General, Corporate and Operations;

Scott Hutton, Acting Associate Executive Director, Broadcasting.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 19

Monday, October 30, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Hon. Charles Hubbard for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission: Charles Dalfen, Chairman; Diane Rhéaume, Secretary General, Corporate and Operations; Scott Hutton, Acting Associate Executive Director, Broadcasting.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) - Mandate and Priorities.

Charles Dalfen made a statement and, with Diane Rhéaume and Scott Hutton, answered questions.

At 5:06 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:13 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

At 5:16 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:21 p.m., the sitting resumed.

It was agreed, — That consideration of Committee Business planning be postponed until next meeting.

At 5:22 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/10/31 9:54 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 20

Wednesday, November 1, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Indian Art Acquisition Program.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development :

Viviane Gray, Manager, Indian and Inuit Art Centres, Corporate
Services Sector.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 20

Wednesday, November 1, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development : Viviane Gray, Manager, Indian and Inuit Art Centres, Corporate Services Sector.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Indian Art Acquisition Program.

Viviane Gray made a statement and an audio-visual presentation and answered questions.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

The Chair made a statement with respect to the Court Challenge Program Hearings in relation to the Sub judice Convention.

Debate arose thereon.

At 4:41 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:45 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Francis Scarpaleggia moved, — Given that Exporail, the Canadian Railway Museum, is the foremost guardian of Canada's railway history and heritage that serves as a central resource for the activities of other rail museums in Canada,

Given that Exporail is a museum of national significance that had benefited from special designation and recognition in 1978 by the National Museums of Canada Corporation,

Given that Exporail is on a short list of internationally-recognized rail museums,

Given that Exporail faces significant challenges to its ability to properly preserve Canada's railway heritage,

Given that Canada has officially-designated national museums for Aviation and Agriculture,

Given that progress on developing a national museums policy should not preclude immediate and

targeted government action to address specific needs in Canada's museums infrastructure,

Given the existence of a significant federal budget surplus,

That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage request that the government officially designate Exporail as Canada's National Railway Museum with dedicated long-term funding outside of the Museum's Assistance Program..

Scott Simms moved, — That the motion be amended by replacing the word “request” with the words “include with its upcoming report of the government's Museum Policy a recommendation”.

Debate arose thereon.

Mauril Bélanger moved, — That the motion be tabled until such time if a report is considered by the Committee.

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 8; NAYS: 3.

At 5:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/11/02 11:59 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 21

Monday, November 6, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study on Statutory review for the purposes of Section 5.1 of the Canada Travelling Exhibitions Indemnification Act

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Ed Fast,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Gary Schellenberger
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Ken Epp for Sylvie Boucher,
Hon. Charles Hubbard for Francis Scarpaleggia,
Hon. Shawn Murphy for Tina Keeper,
Hon. Geoff Regan for Scott Simms,
and Robert Vincent for Luc Malo.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 21

Monday, November 6, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Gary Schellenberger and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Ken Epp for Sylvie Boucher, Hon. Charles Hubbard for Francis Scarpaleggia, Hon. Shawn Murphy for Tina Keeper, Hon. Geoff Regan for Scott Simms and Robert Vincent for Luc Malo.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study on Statutory review for the purposes of Section 5.1 of the Canada Travelling Exhibitions Indemnification Act

The Committee commenced consideration of a draft report.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

The Chair recommended now that the matter is before the courts, this committee should refrain from discussing it in order to avoid the risk of encroaching on the independence of the judiciary.

The decision of the Chair was appealed. The question: Shall the decision of the Chair be sustained? was put and the decision was rejected by a show of hands - Yeas 4, Nays 7.

It was agreed, - That the Committee hold a meeting on Supplementary Estimates (A,) 2006-2007 and that the Minister of Canadian Heritage be invited to appear.

It was agreed, - That the proposed operational budget in the amount of \$19,300.00 for inviting witnesses to appear in Ottawa on its study on Court Challenges Program be adopted.

At 4:54 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/11/07 4:11 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 22

Wednesday, November 8, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) the Committee resumed its study related to Canadian museums.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Dean Del Mastro for Sylvie Boucher.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Alberta Museums Association:

Gerry Osmond, Executive Director.

Canadian Museums Association:

John G. McAvity, Executive Director.

Heritage Canada Foundation:

Natalie Bull, Executive Director.

Société des musées québécois:

Guy Vadeboncoeur, President of the Board;

Michel Perron, Executive Director.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 22

Wednesday, November 8, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:34 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Dean Del Mastro for Sylvie Boucher.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Alberta Museums Association: Gerry Osmond, Executive Director. *Canadian Museums Association:* John G. McAvity, Executive Director. *Heritage Canada Foundation:* Nathalie Bull, Executive Director. *Société des musées québécois:* Guy Vadeboncoeur, President of the Board; Michel Perron, Executive Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) the Committee resumed its study related to Canadian museums.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 5:25 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/11/09 10:15 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 23

Monday, November 20, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Needs of remote francophone organizations.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Gary Schellenberger
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Jean-Claude D'Amours for Francis Scarpaleggia,
and Hon. Robert Thibault for Scott Simms.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;

Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Alliance de la francophonie de Timmins:

Pierre Bélanger, Chairman of the Board.

Alliance de la francophonie du grand Sudbury:

Suzanne Roy, Director General.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 23

Monday, November 20, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Gary Schellenberger and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Jean-Claude D'Amours for Francis Scarpaleggia and Hon. Robert Thibault for Scott Simms.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Alliance de la francophonie de Timmins: Pierre Bélanger, Chairman of the Board. *Alliance de la francophonie du grand Sudbury:* Suzanne Roy, Director General.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Needs of remote francophone organizations.

Pierre Bélanger and Suzanne Roy made statements and answered questions.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

At 4:53 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:58 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Maka Kotto moved, — That the Committee adopt the following report:

Whereas, in light of the evidence from the Canadian Museums Association, Alberta Museums and the Société des Musées Québécois, an exemplary consultation process and an exhaustive study of the federal government's role has already been undertaken by a number of stakeholders, including representatives of the museums associations, who have been working on this matter for two years, the Standing Committee on Heritage feels that, apart from the Minister of Canadian Heritage's announcement of cuts to the MAP, the situation remains virtually unchanged;

Whereas a motion was adopted in committee on 22 June 2006 and included in the 6th report tabled in the house on 20 September 2006, and stipulated:

"That, in the Committee's opinion, the government implement as soon as possible the new museum policy discussed in 2005 and respect the work and consultations undertaken by the Department; that this new policy, once developed, be studied by the present Committee before its introduction in the House; and that the Chair report to the House;"

Whereas another motion adopted in committee on 4 October 2006 and accepted by the House on 4

October 2006 stipulated that, "pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommend that the government maintain the Museums Assistance Program (MAP) at the same level as in fiscal year 2005-2006, that a new museum policy be established;"

Whereas the witnesses from the Canadian Museums Association, Alberta Museums and the Société des Musées Québécois feel there is no point in a new study that would inevitably lead to the same conclusions;

Whereas new consultations would therefore be pointless and clearly represent a step backward in this matter;

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the government comply with the two aforementioned motions and submit a new museum policy to the Standing Committee on Heritage before the announcement of its next budget; and that the Chair present this report to the House; and pursuant to Standing Order 109, the Committee requests that the government table a comprehensive response to this report..

On motion of Luc Malo, it was agreed, — That the Report be amended, in the french version only, by deleting the word "qu'" and adding after the word "étude" the words "car celle-ci"..

After debate, the question was put on the motion, as amended, and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 4.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Charlie Angus, it was agreed, — That this committee undertake a full investigation of the role for a public broadcaster in the 21st century, an examination of the various services including the adequacy of regional programming, and an examination of the issues posed by new media; the study will gather public input from stakeholders and deliver a report to the Minister advising her of our findings; this undertaking shall commence upon the return of the House in January 2007.

At 5:29 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/11/22 10:31 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 24

Wednesday, November 22, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the Canadian Independent Film and Video Fund - Mandate and Priorities.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Independent Film and Video Fund:
Robin Jackson, Executive Director;
Jean-Louis Robichaud, Co-Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 24

Wednesday, November 22, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:52 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Independent Film and Video Fund: Robin Jackson, Executive Director; Jean-Louis Robichaud, Co-Chair.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the Canadian Independent Film and Video Fund - Mandate and Priorities.

Robin Jackson and Jean-Louis Robichaud made statements and answered questions.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, — That the Committee proceed to the consideration of the draft report on *Canada Travelling Exhibitions Indemnification Act and its Applications* on Monday, November 27, 2006.

At 5:14 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/11/23 10:11 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 25

Wednesday, November 29, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Telefilm Canada - Mandate and Priorities.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Jeff Watson for Sylvie Boucher.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Telefilm Canada:

S. Wayne Clarkson, Executive Director;
Charles Bélanger, Chair, Board of Directors;
Elizabeth Friesen, Chief Operating Officer;
Michel Pradier, Director, French Operations and Quebec Office.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 25

Monday, April 4, 2005

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:27 a.m. this day, in the Perigrine Room, Radisson Hotel Winnipeg Downtown, Winnipeg, Manitoba, the Chair, Marlene Catterall, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Sarmite Bulte, Marlene Catterall, Maka Kotto, Bey Oda, Gary Schellenberger and Mario Silva.

In attendance: As Individual: David Black, Consultant.

Witnesses: Manitoba Motion Picture Industry Association: C.V. Caryl Brandt, Executive Director. *Manitoba Film & Sound:* Carole Vivier, Chief Executive Officer. *Winnipeg Film Group:* Victor Jerrett-Enns, Executive Director; Kevin Nikkel, Board Member; Carole O'Brien, Board Member. *Saskatchewan Film & Video Development Corporation:* Valerie Creighton, Chief Executive Officer. *Saskatchewan Motion Picture Association:* David Hayter, Chief Executive Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Canadian Feature Film Industry.

C.V. Caryl Brandt and Carole Vivier made statements and answered questions.

At 11:06 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:20 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Victor Jerrett-Enns made an opening statement and with the witnesses answered questions.

Valerie Creighton and David Hayter made statements and answered questions.

At 12:35 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2005/04/06 11:45 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 26

Monday, December 4, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Follow up of Canadian Feature Film Industry Study.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Gary Schellenberger
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Cultural Industries;
Jean-Pierre C. Gauthier, Director, Film and Video Policy and
Programs.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 26

Monday, December 4, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:34 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Gary Schellenberger and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Jean-François Bernier, Director General, Cultural Industries; Jean-Pierre C. Gauthier, Director, Film and Video Policy and Programs.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Follow up of Canadian Feature Film Industry Study.

Jean-François Bernier made a statement and with Jean-Pierre Gauthier answered questions.

At 4:53 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:57 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, — That the meetings in relation to the Court Challenges Program be televised.

At 5:01 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/12/05 9:28 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 27

Wednesday, December 6, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Court Challenges Program.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Ken Epp for Sylvie Boucher.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Fédération des communautés francophones et acadienne du Canada:

Marielle Beaulieu, Executive Director;

Diane Côté, Director, Community and Government Liaison.

Commission nationale des parents francophones:

Ghislaine Pilon, President;

Murielle Gagné-Ouellette, Director General.

National Anti-Poverty Organization:

Debbie Frost, President;

Rob Rainer, Executive Director.

Canadian Association of the Deaf:

Scott Simser, Barrister & Solicitor, Simser Consulting.

Roxanne Whiting, ASL-Interpreter.

Marielle Beaulieu made a statement and, with Diane Côté, answered questions.

Murielle Gagné-Ouellette made a statement and, with Ghislaine Pilon, answered questions.

Debbie Frost made a statement and, with Rob Rainer, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 27

Wednesday, December 6, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 3:40 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Ken Epp for Sylvie Boucher.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Fédération des communautés francophones et acadienne du Canada: Marielle Beaulieu, Executive Director; Diane Côté, Director, Community and Government Liaison. *Commission nationale des parents francophones:* Ghislaine Pilon, President; Murielle Gagné-Ouellette, Director General. *National Anti-Poverty Organization:* Debbie Frost, President; Rob Rainer, Executive Director. *Canadian Association of the Deaf:* Scott Simser, Barrister & Solicitor, Simser Consulting. Roxanne Whiting, ASL-Interpreter.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Court Challenges Program.

Marielle Beaulieu made a statement and, with Diane Côté, answered questions.

Murielle Gagné-Ouellette made a statement and, with Ghislaine Pilon, answered questions.

At 4:33 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:38 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Debbie Frost made a statement and, with Rob Rainer, answered questions.

Scott Simser made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:27 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/12/07 11:14 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 28

Monday, December 11, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Court Challenges Program.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

National Association of Women and the Law:
Margaret Denike.

REAL Women of Canada:
Gwendolyn Landolt, National Vice-President.

Canada Family Action Coalition:
Brian Rushfeldt, Executive Director.

Canada Christian College:
Charles McVety, President.

Canadian Constitution Foundation:
John Carpay, Executive Directeur.

Gwendolyn Landolt, Brian Rushfeldt, Charles McVety and John Carpay made statements and answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 28

Monday, December 11, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 3:31 p.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: National Association of Women and the Law: Margaret Denike. *REAL Women of Canada:* Gwendolyn Landolt, National Vice-President. *Canada Family Action Coalition:* Brian Rushfeldt, Executive Director. *Canada Christian College:* Charles McVety, President. *Canadian Constitution Foundation:* John Carpay, Executive Directeur.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Court Challenges Program.

Margaret Denike made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:19 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:25 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Gwendolyn Landolt, Brian Rushfeldt, Charles McVety and John Carpay made statements and answered questions.

At 5:30 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:35 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Maka Kotto moved, — the adoption of the following report:

Whereas it should be possible to develop film production everywhere;

Whereas all the decision-making for the television industry in Quebec is centred in Montréal;

Whereas only 3% of television production in Quebec takes place outside Montréal;

Whereas there is a shortage of regional development;

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the government, as a matter of urgency, take adequate measures to stimulate regional film and television

production, in Quebec and Canada, and to ensure that an enhanced tax credit is granted for film production outside the major centres; and that the Chair report to the House..

On motion of Charlie Angus, it was agreed, — That the report be amended in paragraphs 2 and 5 by the following:

Whereas all the decision-making for the television industry in Quebec is centred in Montréal and a similar situation exists in the other regions of Canada;

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage as a matter of urgency, advise the government of the need to develop a strategy that would provide adequate mesures to stimulate regional productions outside the large urban centres, including looking at the use of enhanced tax credits for film productions outside the urban centres.

The question was put on the motion, as amended, and it was agreed to on the following recorded division: YEAS: Charlie Angus, Mauril Bélanger, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Scott Simms — 7; NAYS: Jim Abbott, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Chris Warkentin — 4.

Maka Kotto moved, — the adoption of the following report:

Whereas the resounding success of feature films in Quebec will not continue unless new sources of funding are injected into French-language film productions;

Whereas there has been a permanent \$2M cut in the Feature Film Fund and Telefilm Canada's capacity to invest has been reduced by the impact of inflation;

Whereas the cost of production has increased incessantly, as have the funding applications to Telefilm;

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the government, as a matter of urgency, allocate a recurring amount of \$50 million to the Feature Film Fund, as called for by the industry; and that the Chair report to the House..

On motion of Mauril Bélanger, it was agreed, — That the Report be amended in the last paragraph by changing the words of "\$50 million" by "adequate".

The question was put on the motion, as amended, and it was agreed to on the following recorded division: YEAS: Charlie Angus, Mauril Bélanger, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Scott Simms — 7; NAYS: Jim Abbott, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Chris Warkentin — 4.

Maka Kotto moved, — the adoption of the following report:

Whereas Telefilm Canada must react more quickly to the new realities of the new media market;

Whereas the growth of the new Canada New Media Fund is crucial for the future of Canadian content in this field;

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the government, as a matter of urgency, provide adequate financial support in this sector, in an effort to see it attain its full potential, and also take adequate legislative measures to allow Telefilm Canada to operate with more flexibility; and that the Chair report to the House..

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to on the following recorded division: YEAS: Charlie Angus, Mauril Bélanger, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Scott Simms — 7; NAYS: Jim Abbott, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Chris Warkentin — 4.

At 6:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/12/12 10:42 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 29

Wednesday, December 13, 2006

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Court Challenges Program.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Sylvie Boucher,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Scott Simms
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Claude DeBellefeuille for Luc Malo,
and Peter Julian for Charlie Angus.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

As Individuals:

Kevin Rollason;
Mary Rollason-MacAulay.

Federation of Associations of French-speaking Jurists of Common Law :

Louise Aucoin, President.

Women's Legal Education and Action Fund:

Chantal Tie, Member, Law Program Committee.

As Individuals:

Gisèle Lalonde, Former President of SOS Montfort;
Ronald Caza, Lawyer.

Commission scolaire de langue française de l'Ile-du-Prince-Édouard:

Gisèle St-Amand, Director General.

Quebec English School Boards Association:

Marcus Tabachnick, President;
David Birnbaum, Executive Director.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 29

Wednesday, December 13, 2006

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 3:36 p.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Sylvie Boucher, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Scott Simms and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Claude DeBellefeuille for Luc Malo and Peter Julian for Charlie Angus.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: As individuals: Kevin Rollason; Mary Rollason-MacAulay. *Federation of Associations of French-speaking Jurists of Common Law :* Louise Aucoin, President. *Women's Legal Education and Action Fund:* Chantal Tie, Member, Law Program Committee. *As individuals:* Gisèle Lalonde, Former President of SOS Montfort; Ronald Caza, Lawyer. *Commission scolaire de langue française de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard:* Gisèle St-Amand, Director General. *Quebec English School Boards Association:* Marcus Tabachnick, President; David Birnbaum, Executive Director.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

On motion of Mauril Bélanger, it was agreed on division, — That representatives of the Court Challenges Program be invited to appear before the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Court Challenges Program.

Kevin Rollason, Louise Aucoin and Chantal Tie made statements and answered questions.

At 4:30 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:39 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Gisèle Lalonde, Ronald Caza, Gisèle St-Amand, Marcus Tabachnick made statements and with David Birnbaum answered questions.

At 5:39 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2006/12/15 3:37 p.m.

CA1
XC68
-C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 30

Tuesday, January 30, 2007



ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Raymond Bonin for Colleen Beaumier.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 30

Tuesday, January 30, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met this day at 9:07 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Raymond Bonin for Colleen Beaumier.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

At 09:07 a.m., the Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

It was agreed, — That the Committee undertake a full investigation of the role for a public broadcaster in the 21st century, an examination of the various services including the adequacy of regional programming and an examination of the issues posed by new media.

It was agreed, — That the work plan of consultations of this investigation be adopted.

At 10:08 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:13 a.m., the Committee proceeded to sit in public.

The Chair made a statement with respect to the motion presented by Francis Scarpaleggia explaining that the Committee had made a decision with respect to his motion which reads as follow: "That the motion be tabled until such time if a report is considered by the Committee."

Charlie Angus tabled the following motion: Due to the ongoing uncertainty of the future of the Canadian Television Fund (CTF) as precipitated by recent announcements from Shaw Communications Inc. and Vidéotron Ltée that they will no longer live up to the terms of their license by withholding contributions to the fund, this committee will investigate the impacts of the CTF's potential elimination on the health of Canada's domestic television production and make recommendations to the House of Commons based on our findings.

At 10:23 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/01/31 12:12 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 31

Thursday, February 1, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of Court Challenges Program.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Mauril Bélanger for Colleen Beaumier.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Court Challenges Program of Canada:

Guy Matte, President;
Noël A.J. Badiou, Executive Director;
Bonnie Morton, Member of the Board of Directors.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 31

Thursday, February 1, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Hon. Mauril Bélanger for Colleen Beaumier.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Court Challenges Program of Canada: Guy Matte, President; Noël A.J. Badiou, Executive Director; Bonnie Morton, Member of the Board of Directors.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of Court Challenges Program.

Guy Matte made a statement and with Noël A. J. Badiou and Bonnie Morton answered questions.

At 10:45 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:49 a.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Charlie Angus moved, — That due to the ongoing uncertainty of the future of the Canadian Television Fund (CTF) as precipitated by recent announcements from Shaw Communications Inc. and Vidéotron Ltée that they will no longer live up to the terms of their license by withholding contributions to the fund, this committee will investigate the impacts of the CTF's potential elimination on the health of Canada's domestic television production and make recommendations to the House of Commons based on our findings..

By unanimous consent, after debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to.

At 10:57 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/02/01 12:11 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 32

Tuesday, February 6, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 106(2), the Committee proceeded to the election of a Vice-Chair.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Colleen Beaumier,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

France Bonsant for Diane Bourgeois,
and Paul Steckle for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 32

Tuesday, February 6, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:09 a.m. this day, in Room 705, La Promenade Building, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Colleen Beaumier, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: France Bonsant for Diane Bourgeois and Paul Steckle for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 106(2), the Committee proceeded to the election of a Vice-Chair.

On motion of Francis Scarpaleggia, it was agreed, — That Andy Scott be elected First Vice-Chair of the Committee.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Francis Scarpaleggia moved, — That notwithstanding the motion adopted by the Committee on November 1, 2006, the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the government officially designate Exporail as Canada's National Railway Museum with dedicated long-term funding outside of the Museum's Assistance Program, and report this recommendation to the House of Commons..

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 6; NAYS: 4.

Maka Kotto moved, — That pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommend that the government continue funding the Court Challenges Program at the fiscal 2005-2006 level and that the Chair report the adoption of this motion to the House forthwith.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 3.

On motion of Charlie Angus, it was agreed, — That the proposed operational budget in the amount of \$ 37,100.00, for the period of January 29, 2007 to June 22, 2007 be adopted for inviting witnesses to appear in Ottawa on its study on "The role for a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century".

On motion of Andy Scott, it was agreed, — That the proposed budget in the amount of \$ 223,065,00, for the Committee's travel to Yellowknife, Vancouver, Winnipeg, Toronto, St. John's, NL and Montreal be adopted and that the Chair present the said budget to the Budget Subcommittee of the Liaison Committee.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report on Statutory review for the purposes of Section

5.1 of the Canada Travelling Exhibitions Indemnification Act.

Paul Steckle moved, — That the report on *Statutory review of the Canada Travelling Exhibitions Indemnification Act*, be adopted and that the Chair present the report to the House.

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 8; NAYS: 2.

At 10:08 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/02/06 12:15 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 33

Thursday, February 8, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

France Bonsant for Diane Bourgeois,
Guy Lauzon for Gord Brown,
and Hon. Maria Minna for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Television Fund:

Douglas Barrett, Chair of the Board;
Valerie Creighton, President;
Stéphane Cardin, Vice-President, Strategic Planning and
Stakeholder Relations;
Mr. Michel Carter, Member of the Board of Directors;
Kathy Corcoran, Director of Research.

Canadian Film and Television Production Association:

Guy Mayson, President and Chief Executive Officer;
Mario Mota, Senior Director, Broadcast Relations and Research.

Association des producteurs de films et de télévision du Québec:

Vincent Leduc, Chair of the Board of Directors;
Claire Samson, President and Chief Executive Officer.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 33

Thursday, February 8, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:07 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: France Bonsant for Diane Bourgeois, Guy Lauzon for Gord Brown and Hon. Maria Minna for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Television Fund: Douglas Barrett, Chair of the Board; Valerie Creighton, President; Stéphane Cardin, Vice-President, Strategic Planning and Stakeholder Relations; Mr. Michel Carter, Member of the Board of Directors; Kathy Corcoran, Director of Research. *Canadian Film and Television Production Association:* Guy Mayson, President and Chief Executive Officer; Mario Mota, Senior Director, Broadcast Relations and Research. *Association des producteurs de films et de télévision du Québec:* Vincent Leduc, Chair of the Board of Directors; Claire Samson, President and Chief Executive Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

The witnesses from the *Canadian Television Fund* made statements and answered questions.

At 10:00 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:11 a.m., the sitting resumed.

The witnesses from the *Canadian Film and Television Production Association* and «*Association des producteurs de films et de télévision du Québec*» made statements and answered questions.

At 11:00 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/02/08 12:02 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 34

Tuesday, February 13, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Peterson for Hon. Hedy Fry,
Hon. Geoff Regan for Francis Scarpaleggia,
Hon. Gerry Ritz for Gord Brown,
and Hon. Lucienne Robillard for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

APPEARING:

Hon. Bev Oda, Minister of Canadian Heritage and Status of Women.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister;
Amanda Cliff, Director General, Broadcasting Policy and
Programs Branch.

S-Vox group of Channels:

Brant Kostandoff, General Counsel.

Writers Guild of Canada:

Maureen Parker, Executive Director;
Kelly Lynne Ashton, Director, Industrial and Policy Research.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 34

Tuesday, February 13, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Hon. Jim Peterson for Hon. Hedy Fry, Hon. Geoff Regan for Francis Scarpaleggia, Hon. Gerry Ritz for Gord Brown and Hon. Lucienne Robillard for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Appearing: Hon. Bev Oda, Minister of Canadian Heritage and Status of Women.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister; Amanda Cliff, Director General, Broadcasting Policy and Programs Branch. *S-Vox group of Channels:* Brant Kostandoff, General Counsel. *Writers Guild of Canada:* Maureen Parker, Executive Director; Kelly Lynne Ashton, Director, Industrial and Policy Research.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

The Minister made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:01 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:10 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Brant Kostandoff made a statement and answered questions.

Maureen Parker and Kelly Lynne Ashton made statements and answered questions.

At 11:00 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/02/13 12:06 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 35

Thursday, February 15, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Diane Bourgeois,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Charles Hubbard for Francis Scarpaleggia,
Brian Masse for Charlie Angus,
and Hon. Gerry Ritz for Gord Brown.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Directors Guild of Canada:

Pamela Brand, National Executive Director and Chief Executive Officer;
Monique Lafontaine, General Counsel and Director of Regulatory Affairs.

Alliance for Children and Television:

Peter Moss, President;
Steven DeNure, Vice-Chair;
Caroline Fortier, Executive Director.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Robert Rabinovitch, President and Chief Executive Officer and Acting Chair of the Board of Directors;
Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, Television (English);
Sylvain Lafrance, Executive Vice-President, French Services.

Robert Rabinovitch made a statement and with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 35

Thursday, February 15, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Diane Bourgeois, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Hon. Charles Hubbard for Francis Scarpaleggia, Brian Masse for Charlie Angus and Hon. Gerry Ritz for Gord Brown.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Directors Guild of Canada: Pamela Brand, National Executive Director and Chief Executive Officer; Monique Lafontaine, General Counsel and Director of Regulatory Affairs. *Alliance for Children and Television:* Peter Moss, President; Steven DeNure, Vice-Chair; Caroline Fortier, Executive Director. *Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:* Robert Rabinovitch, President and Chief Executive Officer and Acting Chair of the Board of Directors; Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, Television (English); Sylvain Lafrance, Executive Vice-President, French Services.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

At 10:00 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:07 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Robert Rabinovitch made a statement and with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:58 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/02/15 12:25 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 36

Tuesday, February 20, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Gerry Ritz for Gord Brown.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Shaw Communications Inc.:

Jim Shaw, Chief Executive Officer;
Ken Stein, Senior Vice-President, Corporate and Regulatory
Affairs.

Québecor inc.:

Pierre Karl Péladeau, President and Chief Executive Officer;
Luc Lavoie, Executive Vice-President, Corporate Affairs.

Canadian Association of Broadcasters:

Glenn O'Farrell, President and Chief Executive Officer;
Susan Wheeler, Vice-President, Policy and Regulatory Affairs
(Television).

Pierre Karl Péladeau made a statement and, with Luc Lavoie, answered questions.

Glenn O'Farrell and Susan Wheeler made statements and, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 36

Tuesday, February 20, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:00 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Hon. Gerry Ritz for Gord Brown.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Shaw Communications Inc.: Jim Shaw, Chief Executive Officer; Ken Stein, Senior Vice-President, Corporate and Regulatory Affairs. *Québecor inc.:* Pierre Karl Péladeau, President and Chief Executive Officer; Luc Lavoie, Executive Vice-President, Corporate Affairs. *Canadian Association of Broadcasters:* Glenn O'Farrell, President and Chief Executive Officer; Susan Wheeler, Vice-President, Policy and Regulatory Affairs (Television).

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

Jim Shaw made a statement and, with Ken Stein, answered questions.

At 9:45 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 9:50 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Pierre Karl Péladeau made a statement and, with Luc Lavoie, answered questions.

At 10:29 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:35 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Glenn O'Farrell and Susan Wheeler made statements and, answered questions.

At 11:00 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/02/20 11:52 a.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 37

Thursday, February 22, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Gerry Ritz for Gord Brown,
and Hon. Robert Thibault for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:

Konrad W. von Finckenstein, Chair;
Michel Arpin, Vice-Chair, Broadcasting;
Scott Hutton, Acting Associate Executive Director, Broadcasting.

Konrad von Finckenstein made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 37

Thursday, February 22, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:00 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Hon. Gerry Ritz for Gord Brown and Hon. Robert Thibault for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission: Konrad von Finckenstein, Chair; Michel Arpin, Vice-Chair, Broadcasting; Scott Hutton, Acting Associate Executive Director, Broadcasting.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

Konrad von Finckenstein made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

At 10:21 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:28 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Tina Keeper moved, — That pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage request from the government a copy of the review which led to the conclusion and ultimately cancellation of funding to the Court Challenges Program .

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 4.

Maka Kotto moved, — That, pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends to the government to make any decisions directly affecting Canada's telecommunications policy or Canada's broadcasting policy subject to votes in the House of Commons before they can take effect.

After debate, by unanimous consent, the motion was allowed to stand.

It was agreed, — That the Committee hold *in camera* meeting on Tuesday, February 27, 2007 at 09 on the Canadian Television Fund Study.

At 10:55 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/02/22 2:26 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 38

Tuesday, February 27, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Maka Kotto,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Maria Minna for Tina Keeper,
and Lloyd St. Amand for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 38

Tuesday, February 27, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Maka Kotto, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Hon. Maria Minna for Tina Keeper and Lloyd St. Amand for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

The Committee commenced consideration of a draft report.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, — That the Committee proceed to sit in public.

Charlie Angus moved, — Recommendation 1: The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage strongly condemns the actions taken by Shaw Communications Inc. and Vidéotron Ltée to withhold their monthly payments to the CTF, which precipitated a crisis in the television industry and took unnecessary time and effort from all parties involved, including the industry, the CRTC, the Department of Heritage, the CTF, and this committee; and further that it urges the Minister of Heritage to do the same.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 3.

Charlie Angus moved, — Recommendation 2: The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage praises the work of the Canadian Television Fund for reasons outlined by all witnesses appearing before the committee on this matter – with the exception of Shaw Communications Inc. and Vidéotron Ltée – including, but not limited to:

- a) success in generating more than 23,000 hours of new Canadian television productions in English, French and aboriginal languages, which are crucial to the television industry and to the fostering of Canadian culture;
- b) helping foster a Canadian television production industry that creates tens-of-thousands of jobs, both directly and indirectly, in the audio-visual industry and other spinoff industries;
- c) leveraging addition investment in Canadian television production at a rate of between \$2-\$3.30 for every CTF dollar allocated.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 3.

Recommendation 3 which reads as follows: The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage urges the CRTC to amend the Broadcasting Distribution Regulations to stipulate that BDU's must make monthly, rather than annual, contributions to the Canadian Television Fund, was adopted

Charlie Angus moved, — Recommendation 4: The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage urges the CRTC to amend the Broadcasting Distribution Regulations to set out clear, financial penalties to BDU's who fail to abide by the monthly payment schedule.

By unanimous consent, the motion was allowed to stand.

Charlie Angus moved, — Recommendation 5: The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage urges the Minister of Heritage to enact provisions that the government will provide interest-free bridge financing for the CTF if contributors to the fund fail to meet their monthly funding obligations. Repayment of this loan would occur when the delinquent contributor's payments are back up to date. Repayment of this loan will include a reasonable interest rate in the form of the financial penalty set out in Recommendation 4.

By unanimous consent, the motion was allowed to stand.

Charlie Angus moved, — Recommendation 6: The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the CTF maintains the following provisions: a) that a minimum of 5% of contributors gross revenues from broadcast operations go to Canadian programming. b) that 80% of the required contribution must go to the CTF. c) that the CTF must set aside the equivalent of 37% of its total revenues for programs destined for the CBC/SRC. d) that the CTF allocates funds exclusively to independent producers .

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 2.

Charlie Angus moved, — Recommendation 7: The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the government move the annual contributions to the CTF to A-base, permanent funding as a step toward true stability to the fund.

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 2.

Charlie Angus moved, — Recommendation 8: The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage finds that it is unusual at the CRTC would engage in closed door hearings on the future of the CTF. Nonetheless, as the CRTC mandate is limited to payment obligations, and as the CTF is under the mandate of the Heritage Ministry, we recommend that any CRTC findings be brought back for public hearings mandated through the Heritage Ministry.

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 2.

With the Committee's consent, Maka Kotto's motion presented on Thursday, February 22 was withdrawn

Maka Kotto moved, — Pursuant to Standing order 108 (2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends to the government: - that any structural and core policy changes directly affecting Canada's telecommunications policy or Canada's broadcasting policy be subject to votes in the House of

Commons before they can take effect, and that the Chair so report to the House .

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 2.

It was agreed, — That in relation to its Study on the role for a Public Broadcasting in the 21st Century, the meetings of the Committee in Ottawa be televised whenever possible.

It was agreed, — That the Committee ask CBC management to make Public announcements on local radio in Yellowknife for the upcoming Public Hearings of the Committee.

At 10:56 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/02/27 5:30 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 39

Thursday, March 1, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Konrad von Finckenstein to the position of Chairperson of the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission referred to the Committee on February 22, 2007.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Paul Crête for Diane Bourgeois,
Paul Steckle for Francis Scarpaleggia,
and Paul Szabo for Hon. Hedy Fry.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst;
Marlisa Tiedemann, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:

Konrad W. von Finckenstein, Chair.

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs;
Amanda Cliff, Director General, Broadcasting Policy and
Programs Branch;
Chantal Fortier, Director, Policy, Planning and Resourcing,
Portfolio Affairs.

Jean-Pierre Blais made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 39

Thursday, March 1, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:02 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Paul Crête for Diane Bourgeois, Paul Steckle for Francis Scarpaleggia and Paul Szabo for Hon. Hedy Fry.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst; Marlisa Tiedemann, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission: Konrad W. von Finckenstein, Chair. *Department of Canadian Heritage:* Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs; Amanda Cliff, Director General, Broadcasting Policy and Programs Branch; Chantal Fortier, Director, Policy, Planning and Resourcing, Portfolio Affairs.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Konrad von Finckenstein to the position of Chairperson of the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission referred to the Committee on February 22, 2007.

Konrad W. von Finckenstein made a statement and answered questions.

At 9:46 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 9:51 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted on November 20, 2006, the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role for a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Jean-Pierre Blais made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:52 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:56 a.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to adopt a motion on the appointment of Konrad W. von Finckenstein

On motion of Ed Fast, it was agreed, — That the Committee has examined the qualifications and competence of Konrad W. von Finckenstein as Chairperson of the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission and finds him competent to perform the duties of the position he has been appointed and that the Chair report to the House.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its study of the Future of the Canadian Television Fund

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

It was agreed, — That recommendations 4 and 5 be deleted.

Charlie Angus moved, — That the draft report, as amended, be adopted and the Chair present it to the House.

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 1.

On motion of Jim Abbott, it was agreed, — That the Committee append to its report a dissenting opinions from the Conservative Party of Canada and the Bloc québécois provided that it be no more than 2 pages in length and submitted electronically to the Clerk of the Committee, no later than 4:00 p.m., on March 12, 2007.

On motion of Charlie Angus, it was agreed, — That, pursuant to Standing Order 109, the Committee request that the Government table a comprehensive response to the report.

It was agreed, — That the Chair, Clerk and analyst be authorized to make such grammatical and editorial changes as may be necessary without changing the substance of the report.

At 11:12 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/03/07 2:17 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 40

Monday, March 12, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Diane Bourgeois
and Gary Schellenberger.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Larry Bagnell for Hon. Andy Scott,
and Dennis Bevington for Charlie Angus.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

*Subcommittee on Agenda and Procedure of the Standing Joint Committee
on Official Languages:*

Marion Ménard.

WITNESSES:

Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest:
Gérard Lavigne, Executive Directeur.

Fédération Franco-TéNOise:
Léo-Paul Provencher, Executive Director.

Northwestel Cable:
Curtis Shaw, General Manager.

Association franco-culturelle de Yellowknife:
Carmen Moral-Suarez, General Manager.

As Individuals:
Batiste Foisy;
Jennifer Morin;
Christopher O'Brien;
Aggie Brockman;
Lois Little;
Ben McDonald;
Catherine Pellerin;
David Prichard;
Barbara Saunders;
Terry Woolf.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 40

Monday, March 12, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 7:50 p.m. this day, in the Committee Room A, Legislative Assembly of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Diane Bourgeois and Gary Schellenberger.

Acting Members present: Hon. Larry Bagnell for Hon. Andy Scott and Dennis Bevington for Charlie Angus.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst. *Subcommittee on Agenda and Procedure of the Standing Joint Committee on Official Languages:* Marion Ménard.

Witnesses: Commission scolaire francophone Territoires du Nord-Ouest: Gérard Lavigne, Executive Directeur. *Fédération Franco-TéNOise:* Léo-Paul Provencher, Executive Director. *Northwestel Cable:* Curtis Shaw, General Manager. *Association franco-culturelle de Yellowknife:* Carmen Moral-Suarez, General Manager. *As individuals:* Batiste Foisy; Jennifer Morin; Christopher O'Brien; Aggie Brockman; Lois Little; Ben McDonald; Catherine Pellerin; David Prichard; Barbara Saunders; Terry Woolf.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 11:12 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/04/02 3:16 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 41

Wednesday, March 14, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Diane Bourgeois,
Hon. Hedy Fry
and Gary Schellenberger.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Denise Savoie for Charlie Angus.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Alliance for Arts and Culture:

Andrew Wilhelm-Boyles, Executive Director.

Friends of Canadian Broadcasting:

Ian Morrison, Spokesperson;

Anne Ironside.

Music BC:

Bob D'Eith, Executive Director.

New Media BC:

Lynda Brown, President;

Mr. Adam Gooch, Manager, Program and Communications;

Phillip Djwa, President, Agentic.

Fédération des francophones de la Colombie-Britannique:

Yseult Friolet, Executive Director;

Christine Sotteau, Government Relations Coordinator.

Le Canard Réincarné:

Réjean Beaulieu, Principal.

Centre culturel francophone de Vancouver:

Alexandre Houle, Executive Director.

Ian Morrison and Anne Ironside made statements and, answered questions.

Lynda Brown made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Yseult Friolet made a statement and, with Christine Sotteau, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 41

Wednesday, March 14, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:05 a.m. this day, in the Salon 1 & 2, The Westin Bayshore Vancouver, Vancouver, British Columbia, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Diane Bourgeois, Hon. Hedy Fry and Gary Schellenberger.

Acting Members present: Denise Savoie for Charlie Angus.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Alliance for Arts and Culture: Andrew Wilhelm-Boyles, Executive Director. *Friends of Canadian Broadcasting:* Ian Morrison, Spokesperson; Anne Ironside. *Music BC:* Bob D'Eith, Executive Director. *New Media BC:* Lynda Brown, President; Mr. Adam Gooch, Manager, Program and Communications; Phillip Djwa, President, Agentic. *Fédération des francophones de la Colombie-Britannique:* Yseult Friolet, Executive Director; Christine Sotteau, Government Relations Coordinator. *Le Canard Réincarné:* Réjean Beaulieu, Principal. *Centre culturel francophone de Vancouver:* Alexandre Houle, Executive Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Andrew Wilhelm-Boyles made a statement and answered questions.

Ian Morrison and Anne Ironside made statements and, answered questions.

At 10:20 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:30 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Bob D'Eith made a statement and answered questions.

Lynda Brown made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 11:36 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:46 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Yseult Friolet made a statement and, with Christine Sotteau, answered questions.

Réjean Beaulieu made a statement and answered questions.

Alexandre Houle made a statement and answered questions.

At 12:51 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/03/16 3:42 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 42

Wednesday, March 14, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Diane Bourgeois,
Hon. Hedy Fry
and Gary Schellenberger.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Denise Savoie for Charlie Angus.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

British Columbia Film:

Richard Brownsey, Executive Director;
Michael Francis, Chair.

Save Our CBC Kamloops:

Pam Astbury, President;
David Charbonneau, President, Trio Technical.

Citizens' Coalition for the Protection of Canadian Films:

Carl Bessai, Chairperson.

Canadian Film and Television Production Association:

Trish Dolman, Producer, Vancouver Branch;
Brian Hamilton, Vice President/Executive Producer, Omni Film
Productions Limited.

Union of B.C. Performers:

Thom Tapley, Director, Operations and Communications - Film,
Television and Digital Media, ACTRA - British Columbia;
Howard Storey, President;
Mercedes Watson, Chief Executive Officer, ACTRA - British
Columbia.

As Individuals:

David W.C. Jones.

Simon Fraser University:

Catherine Murray, Associate Professor, School of Communication.

As Individuals:

Norman Hill.

Vancouver Community Television Association:

Pedro Mora.

Richard Brownsey made a statement and, with Michael Francis, answered questions.

Pam Astbury and David Charbonneau made statements and, answered questions.

Trish Dolman and Brian Hamilton made statements and, answered questions.

Mercedes Watson and Tom Tapley made statements and, with Howard Storey, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 42

Wednesday, March 14, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 2:03 p.m. this day, in the Salon 1 & 2, The Westin Bayshore Vancouver, Vancouver, British Columbia, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Diane Bourgeois, Hon. Hedy Fry and Gary Schellenberger.

Acting Members present: Denise Savoie for Charlie Angus.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: British Columbia Film: Richard Brownsey, Executive Director; Michael Francis, Chair. *Save Our CBC Kamloops:* Pam Astbury, President; David Charbonneau, President, Trio Technical. *Citizen's Coalition for the Protection of Canadian Films:* Carl Bessai, Chairperson. *Canadian Film and Television Production Association:* Trish Dolman, Producer, Vancouver Branch; Brian Hamilton, Vice President/Executive Producer, Omni Film Productions Limited. *Union of B.C. Performers:* Thom Tapley, Director, Operations and Communications - Film, Television and Digital Media, ACTRA - British Columbia; Howard Storey, President; Mercedes Watson, Chief Executive Officer, ACTRA - British Columbia. *As an individual:* David W.C. Jones. *Simon Fraser University:* Catherine Murray, Associate Professor, School of Communication. *As an individual:* Norman Hill. *Vancouver Community Television Association:* Pedro Mora.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Richard Brownsey made a statement and, with Michael Francis, answered questions.

Pam Astbury and David Charbonneau made statements and, answered questions.

Carl Bessai made a statement and answered questions.

At 3:08 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 3:16 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Trish Dolman and Brian Hamilton made statements and, answered questions.

Mercedes Watson and Tom Tapley made statements and, with Howard Storey, answered questions.

David W.C. Jones made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:18 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:25 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Catherine Murray made a statement and answered questions.

Normand Hill made a statement and answered questions.

Pedro Mora made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:24 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/03/16 3:46 p.m.

E-mail th

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 43

Tuesday, March 20, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:

Scott Hutton, Acting Associate Executive Director, Broadcasting;
Doug Wilson, Director, Strategic Research and Economic
Analysis;
Peter Foster, Manager, Conventional Television Services for
English Markets.

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages:

Graham Fraser, Commissioner of Official Languages;
Renald Dussault, Assistant Commissioner, Compliance Assurance
Branch;
Gérard Finn, Assistant Commissioner, Policy and Communications
Branch.

Scott Hutton made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Graham Fraser made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 43

Tuesday, March 20, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission: Scott Hutton, Acting Associate Executive Director, Broadcasting; Doug Wilson, Director, Strategic Research and Economic Analysis; Peter Foster, Manager, Conventional Television Services for English Markets. *Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages:* Graham Fraser, Commissioner of Official Languages; Renald Dussault, Assistant Commissioner, Compliance Assurance Branch; Gérard Finn, Assistant Commissioner, Policy and Communications Branch.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Scott Hutton made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:03 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:12 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Graham Fraser made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Charlie Angus, it was agreed, — That the Chair seek authorization from the House for the Committee to hold hearings in Winnipeg on Wednesday April 11, 2007 and, in Toronto on Friday, April 20, 2007 in relation to its study on the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century.

At 11:02 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/03/20 1:57 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 44

Thursday, March 22, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Robert Rabinovitch, President and Chief Executive Officer and
Acting Chair of the Board of Directors;

Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, Television (English);

Sylvain Lafrance, Executive Vice-President, French Services;

Jennifer McGuire, Acting Vice-President, English Radio.

Robert Robinovitch made a statement and, with Richard Stursberg, Sylvain Lafrance and Jennifer McGuire, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 44

Thursday, March 22, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Robert Rabinovitch, President and Chief Executive Officer and Acting Chair of the Board of Directors; Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, Television (English); Sylvain Lafrance, Executive Vice-President, French Services; Jennifer McGuire, Acting Vice-President, English Radio.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Robert Rabinovitch made a statement and, with Richard Stursberg, Sylvain Lafrance and Jennifer McGuire, answered questions.

At 10:49 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:54 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Hedy Fry moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage require the CRTC Task Force on the Canadian Television Fund to conduct public hearings and only where necessary hold certain meetings In-Camera.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and the result of the vote was announced: YEAS: 5; NAYS: 5.

Whereupon, the Chair voted in the negative.

Accordingly, the motion was negatived.

At 11:02 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/03/22 12:14 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 45

Tuesday, March 27, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Maka Kotto,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Shawn Murphy for Francis Scarpaleggia,
and Hon. Geoff Regan for Tina Keeper.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

4

WITNESSES:

Canadian Conference of the Arts :

Alain Pineau, National Director;
Monica Auer, Legal Counsel.

Canadian Association of Broadcasters:

Glenn O'Farrell, President and Chief Executive Officer;
Susan Wheeler, Vice-President, Policy and Regulatory Affairs
(Television).

Alain Pineau made a statement and, with Monica Auer, answered questions.

Glenn O'Farrell and Susan Wheeler made statements and, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 45

Tuesday, March 27, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Maka Kotto, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Hon. Shawn Murphy for Francis Scarpaleggia and Hon. Geoff Regan for Tina Keeper.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Conference of the Arts : Alain Pineau, National Director; Monica Auer, Legal Counsel. *Canadian Association of Broadcasters:* Glenn O'Farrell, President and Chief Executive Officer; Susan Wheeler, Vice-President, Policy and Regulatory Affairs (Television).

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Alain Pineau made a statement and, with Monica Auer, answered questions.

At 10:02 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:09 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Glenn O'Farrell and Susan Wheeler made statements and, answered questions.

At 11:00 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/03/27 11:26 a.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 46

Thursday, March 29, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

As an Individual:

Anthony S. Manera.

Public Policy Forum:

Bill Neville, Senior Advisor to the President.

Fédération des communautés francophones et acadienne du Canada:

Marielle Beaulieu, Executive Director;

Serge Quinty, Director of Communications.

Anthony Manera and Bill Neville made statements and, answered questions.

Marielle Beaulieu made a statement and, with Serge Quinty, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 46

Thursday, March 29, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: As an individual: Anthony S. Manera. *Public Policy Forum:* Bill Neville, Senior Advisor to the President. *Fédération des communautés francophones et acadienne du Canada:* Marielle Beaulieu, Executive Director; Serge Quinty, Director of Communications.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Anthony Manera and Bill Neville made statements and, answered questions.

At 10:01 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:06 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Marielle Beaulieu made a statement and, with Serge Quinty, answered questions.

At 10:59 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/03/29 1:16 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 47

Wednesday, April 11, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper
and Gary Schellenberger.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Anita Neville for Hon. Andy Scott.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Manitoba Arts Council:

Douglas Riske, Executive Director;
Judith Flynn, Chair.

Native Communication Inc.:

Dave McLeod, General Manager.

ACTRA (Manitoba):

Sharon Bajer, President;
Rea Kavanagh, Vice-President;
Claude Dorge, Secretary;
Rob Macklin, Branch Representative.

Judith Flynn made a statement and, with Douglas Riske, answered questions.

Sharon Bajer made a statement and, with Rea Kavanagh, Claude Dorge and Rob Macklin, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 47

Wednesday, April 11, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 9:10 a.m. this day, in the Marlborough Hall, The Marlborough Hotel, Winnipeg, Manitoba, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper and Gary Schellenberger.

Acting Members present: Hon. Anita Neville for Hon. Andy Scott.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Manitoba Arts Council: Douglas Riske, Executive Director; Judith Flynn, Chair. *Native Communication Inc.:* Dave McLeod, General Manager. *ACTRA (Manitoba):* Sharon Bajer, President; Rea Kavanagh, Vice-President; Claude Dorge, Secretary; Rob Macklin, Branch Representative.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Judith Flynn made a statement and, with Douglas Riske, answered questions.

At 10:10 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:25 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Dave McLeod made a statement and answered questions.

Sharon Bajer made a statement and, with Rea Kavanagh, Claude Dorge and Rob Macklin, answered questions.

At 12:00 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/04/12 11:30 a.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 48

Wednesday, April 11, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper
and Gary Schellenberger.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Raymond Simard for Hon. Andy Scott.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Les productions Rivard:
Louis Paquin, Executive Producer.

Société franco-manitobaine:

Daniel Boucher, President and Executive Director.

Manitoba Motion Picture Industry Association:

Kim Todd, Chairperson;

Louis Paquin, Board Member.

Kim Todd made a statement and, with Louis Paquin, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 48

Wednesday, April 11, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 2:42 p.m. this day, in the Marlborough Hall, The Marlborough Hotel, Winnipeg, Manitoba, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper and Gary Schellenberger.

Acting Members present: Hon. Raymond Simard for Hon. Andy Scott.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Les productions Rivard: Louis Paquin, Executive Producer. *Société franco-manitobaine:* Daniel Boucher, President and Executive Director. *Manitoba Motion Picture Industry Association:* Kim Todd, Chairperson; Louis Paquin, Board Member.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Louis Paquin made a statement and answered questions.

Daniel Boucher made a statement and answered questions.

At 3:38 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 3:49 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Kim Todd made a statement and, with Louis Paquin, answered questions.

At 4:37 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/04/12 11:30 a.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 49

Tuesday, April 17, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada:

Peter Murdoch, Vice-President, Media;
Diane Goulet, Researcher, Research Department;
Monica Auer, Consultant, Interconnected.

Alliance of Canadian Cinema, Television and Radio Artists:

Richard Hardacre, National President;
Ken Thompson, Director, Public Policy and Communications;
Raoul Bhaneja, Member;
Arlene Duncan, Member.

Richard Hardacre, Arlene Duncan and Raoul Bhaneja made statements and, with Ken Thompson, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 49

Tuesday, April 17, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:07 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada: Peter Murdoch, Vice-President, Media; Diane Goulet, Researcher, Research Department; Monica Auer, Consultant, Interconnected. *Alliance of Canadian Cinema, Television and Radio Artists:* Richard Hardacre, National President; Ken Thompson, Director, Public Policy and Communications; Raoul Bhaneja, Member; Arlene Duncan, Member.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Peter Murdoch made a statement and answered questions.

At 9:55 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:03 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Richard Hardacre, Arlene Duncan and Raoul Bhaneja made statements and, with Ken Thompson, answered questions.

At 11:01 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/04/17 12:23 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 50

Thursday, April 19, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcast Standards Council:

Ronald Cohen, National Chair;
John MacNab, Executive Director;
Teisha Gaylard, Director of Policy;
Burhaan Warsame, Project Manager.

Fédération culturelle canadienne-française:

Pierre Bourbeau, Director General;
Annick Schulz, Director, Communications.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Français](#)[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 50

Thursday, April 19, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Broadcast Standards Council: Ronald Cohen, National Chair; John MacNab, Executive Director; Teisha Gaylard, Director of Policy; Burhaan Warsame, Project Manager. *Fédération culturelle canadienne-française:* Pierre Bourbeau, Director General; Annick Schulz, Director, Communications.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Ronald Cohen made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:09 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:17 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Pierre Bourbeau made a statement and answered questions.

At 11:01 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/04/19 11:15 a.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 51

Friday, April 20, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Francis Scarpaleggia
and Gary Schellenberger.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Writers Guild of Canada:
Maureen Parker, Executive Director;
Rebecca Schechter, President;
Kelly Lynne Ashton, Director, Industrial and Policy Research.

Writers' Union of Canada:

Deborah A. Windsor, Executive Director.

Directors Guild of Canada:

Pamela Brand, National Executive Director and Chief Executive Officer;

Monique Lafontaine, General Counsel and Director of Regulatory Affairs.

Canadian Media Directors Council:

Bruce Claassen, President.

Canadian Media Guild:

Lise Lareau, National President;

Marc-Philippe Laurin, President, CBC Branch;

Benoit Cantin, Member.

City of Hamilton:

Brian McHattie, City Councillor.

Centre for Community Study:

Sonja Macdonald, Director.

Canadian Broadcast Museum Foundation:

Kealy Wilkinson, Executive Director;

David Taylor, Director;

Robert Underwood, Director.

Maureen Parker and Rebecca Schechter made statements and, answered questions.

Pamela Brand and Monique Lafontaine made statements and, answered questions.

Lise Lareau, Marc-Philippe Laurin and Benoit Cantin made statements and, answered questions.

Brian McHattie and Sonja MacDonald made statements and, answered questions.

Kealy Wilkinson and David Taylor made statements and, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 51

Friday, April 20, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 8:34 a.m. this day, in the Admiral's Ballroom, Radisson Hotel Admiral Toronto - Harbourfront, Toronto, Ontario, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Francis Scarpaleggia and Gary Schellenberger.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Writers Guild of Canada: Maureen Parker, Executive Director; Rebecca Schechter, President; Kelly Lynne Ashton, Director, Industrial and Policy Research. *Writers' Union of Canada:* Deborah A. Windsor, Executive Director. *Directors Guild of Canada:* Pamela Brand, National Executive Director and Chief Executive Officer; Monique Lafontaine, General Counsel and Director of Regulatory Affairs. *Canadian Media Directors Council:* Bruce Claassen, President. *Canadian Media Guild:* Lise Lareau, National President; Marc-Philippe Laurin, President, CBC Branch; Benoit Cantin, Member. *City of Hamilton:* Brian McHattie, City Councillor. *Centre for Community Study:* Sonja Macdonald, Director. *Canadian Broadcast Museum Foundation:* Kealy Wilkinson, Executive Director; David Taylor, Director; Robert Underwood, Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Maureen Parker and Rebecca Schechter made statements and, answered questions.

Deborah A. Windsor made a statement and answered questions.

At 9:37 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 9:46 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Pamela Brand and Monique Lafontaine made statements and, answered questions.

Bruce Claassen made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:44 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:51 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Lise Lareau, Marc-Philippe Laurin and Benoit Cantin made statements and, answered questions.

Brian McHattie and Sonja MacDonald made statements and, answered questions.

Kealy Wilkinson and David Taylor made statements and, answered questions.

At 11:35 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/04/24 3:45 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 52

Friday, April 20, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Francis Scarpaleggia
and Gary Schellenberger.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Association of Canadian Advertisers:
Robert Reaume, Vice-President, Policy and Research;
Ronald S. Lund, President and Chief Operating Officer.

Corus Entertainment Inc.:
Gary Maavara, Vice President and General Counsel;
Sylvie Courtemanche, Vice President, Government Relations.

Documentary Organisation of Canada:

Samantha Hodder, Executive Director;
Danijel Margetic, Member.

TVN Niagara Inc.:

Wendell G. Wilks, President and Chief Executive Officer.

As Individuals:

Joe Clark, Media Access;
Frank Gue;
Viggo Lewis;
John Spence, Editor, cbcwatch.ca.

REAL Women of Canada:

Gwendolyn Landolt, National Vice-President.

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network:

Jean LaRose, Chief Executive Officer;
Joel Fortune, Lawyer, Fasken, Martineau, Du Moulin.

Ronald.S. Lund and Robert Reaume made statements and, answered questions.

Gary Maavara and Sylvie Courtemanche made statements and, answered questions.

Samantha Hodder and Danijel Margetic made statements and, answered questions.

Viggo Lewis, John Spence and Frank Gue made statements and, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 52

Friday, April 20, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 2:28 p.m. this day, in the Admiral's Ballroom, Radisson Hotel Admiral Toronto - Harbourfront, Toronto, Ontario, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Francis Scarpaleggia and Gary Schellenberger.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Association of Canadian Advertisers: Robert Reaume, Vice-President, Policy and Research; Ronald S. Lund, President and Chief Operating Officer. *Corus Entertainment Inc.:* Gary Maavara, Vice President and General Counsel; Sylvie Courtemanche, Vice President, Government Relations.

Documentary Organisation of Canada: Samantha Hodder, Executive Director; Danijel Margetic, Member. *TVN Niagara Inc.:* Wendell G. Wilks, President and Chief Executive Officer. *As individuals:* Joe Clark, Media Access; Frank Gue; Viggo Lewis; John Spence, Editor, cbcwatch.ca. *REAL Women of Canada:* Gwendolyn Landolt, National Vice-President. *Aboriginal Peoples Television Network:* Jean LaRose, Chief Executive Officer; Joel Fortune, Lawyer, Fasken, Martineau, Du Moulin.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Ronald S. Lund and Robert Reaume made statements and, answered questions.

Gary Maavara and Sylvie Courtemanche made statements and, answered questions.

Samantha Hodder and Danijel Margetic made statements and, answered questions.

At 3:28 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 3:35 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Wendell G. Wilks made a statement and answered questions.

Joe Clark made a statement and answered questions.

Viggo Lewis, John Spence and Frank Gue made statements and, answered questions.

At 4:33 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:40 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Gwendolyn Landolt made a statement and answered questions.

Jean LaRose made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:31 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/04/23 12:02 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 53

Tuesday, April 24, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Ken Boshcoff for Tina Keeper.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Our Public Airwaves:

Arthur Lewis, Executive Director;
Paul Gaffney, Member, Coordinating Committee.

Alliance de la francophonie de Timmins:

Pierre Bélanger, Chairman of the Board;
Sylvain Lacroix, Executive Director.

Arthur Lewis and Paul Gaffney made statements and, answered questions.

Pierre Bélanger et Sylvain Lacroix made statements and, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 53

Tuesday, April 24, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Ken Boshcoff for Tina Keeper.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Our Public Airwaves: Arthur Lewis, Executive Director; Paul Gaffney, Member, Coordinating Committee. *Alliance de la francophonie de Timmins:* Pierre Bélanger, Chairman of the Board; Sylvain Lacroix, Executive Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Arthur Lewis and Paul Gaffney made statements and, answered questions.

At 10:00 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:08 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Pierre Bélanger et Sylvain Lacroix made statements and, answered questions.

At 10:58 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/04/24 11:17 a.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

----- : Maka Kotto.

Meeting No. 54

Thursday, April 26, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Colin Mayes for Gary Schellenberger,
and Penny Priddy for Charlie Angus.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canada Council for the Arts:

André Courchesne, Director, Arts Division;
John Goldsmith, Director, Partnership, Networking and Arts
Promotion.

Canadian Film and Television Production Association:

Guy Mayson, President and Chief Executive Officer;
Mario Mota, Senior Director, Broadcast Relations and Research.

André Courchesne made a statement and, with John Goldsmith, answered questions.

Guy Mayson and Mario Mota made statements and, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 54

Thursday, April 26, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Maka Kotto, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Colin Mayes for Gary Schellenberger and Penny Priddy for Charlie Angus.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canada Council for the Arts: André Courchesne, Director, Arts Division; Mr. John Goldsmith, Director, Partnership, Networking and Arts Promotion. *Canadian Film and Television Production Association:* Guy Mayson, President and Chief Executive Officer; Mario Mota, Senior Director, Broadcast Relations and Research.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

André Courchesne made a statement and, with John Goldsmith, answered questions.

At 10:01 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:08 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Guy Mayson and Mario Mota made statements and, answered questions.

At 10:58 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/04/26 2:38 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 55

Tuesday, May 1, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Glen Douglas Pearson for Hon. Andy Scott.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

National Film Board of Canada:

Claude Joli-Coeur, Acting Government Film Commissioner and
President of the National Film Board of Canada;
Deborah Drisdell, Director, Strategic Planning and Government
Relations.

Canadian Association of Film Distributors & Exporters:

Ted East, President.

Claude Joli-Coeur made a statement and, with Deborah Drisdell, answered questions.

Chad Mariage
Committee Clerk

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 55

Tuesday, May 1, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:04 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Glen Douglas Pearson for Hon. Andy Scott.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: National Film Board of Canada: Claude Joli-Coeur, Acting Government Film Commissioner and President of the National Film Board of Canada; Deborah Drisdell, Director, Strategic Planning and Government Relations. *Canadian Association of Film Distributors & Exporters:* Ted East, President.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Claude Joli-Coeur made a statement and, with Deborah Drisdell, answered questions.

At 10:02 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:07 a.m., the sitting resumed.

Ted East made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:54 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Chad Mariage
Committee Clerk

2007/05/01 11:26 a.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 56

Thursday, May 3, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Leon Benoit for Ed Fast,
and Larry Miller for Jim Abbott.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Centre d'études sur les médias:

Florian Sauvageau, Director.

As an Individual:

Renaud Gilbert, former Ombudsman, French Services, Radio-Canada.

Florian Sauvageau and Renaud Gilbert made statements and, answered questions.

Chad Mariage
Committee Clerk



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 56

Thursday, May 3, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:06 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Leon Benoit for Ed Fast and Larry Miller for Jim Abbott.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Centre d'études sur les médias: Florian Sauvageau, Director. *As an individual:* Renaud Gilbert, former Ombudsman, French Services, Radio-Canada.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Florian Sauvageau and Renaud Gilbert made statements and, answered questions.

At 10:34 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:39 a.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Tina Keeper moved, — That pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage review the appointment of Mr. Timothy Casgrain as Chair of the Board of the CBC-Radio Canada.

Debate arose thereon.

Chris Warkentin moved, — That the motion be amended by replacing the word “108(2)” with the word “110(1)”.

The question was put on the amendment of Chris Warkentin and it was negatived, by a show of hands: YEAS: 3; NAYS: 7.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 3.

At 11:02 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Chad Mariage
Committee Clerk

2007/05/07 3:20 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 57

Tuesday, May 8, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Office of the Auditor General of Canada:

Sheila Fraser, Auditor General of Canada;

Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General;

Julie Charron, Principal.

Sheila Fraser made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Chad Mariage
Committee Clerk

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 57

Tuesday, May 8, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Matthew Carnaghan, Analyst.

Witnesses: Office of the Auditor General of Canada: Sheila Fraser, Auditor General of Canada; Richard Flageole, Assistant Auditor General; Julie Charron, Principal.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century (Special Examination Report of the Auditor General of Canada presented to the Board of Directors of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation - 30 November 2005)

Sheila Fraser made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 10:20 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:28 a.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Maka Kotto moved, — That pursuant to Standing Order 108(1), that the Committee on Canadian Heritage, through its chair, call on the Minister of Canadian Heritage in writing and as soon as possible, in the interest of accuracy, honesty and transparency in the management of public funds, to present to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage the draft of the new support program for exhibitions and festivals, including the criteria for selecting events and funding arrangements, and to make this information available as soon as possible so as to allow the Committee to make an informed decision on the program in the interest of Quebec and Canadian organizations that may qualify.

Jim Abbott moved, — That the motion be amended by deleting the words “Quebec and Canadian”.

Debate arose thereon.

After debate, the question was put on the amendment of Jim Abbott and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 2.

After debate, the question was put on the motion, as amended, and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 4.

Maka Kotto moved, — That pursuant to Standing Order 108(1), in the spirit of honesty, accuracy and

transparency in managing public funds, the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage asks that the Government release information on its new assistance program for exhibits and festivals, specifically the terms and conditions for selecting events to receive assistance and methods of funding, and that it make this information available as soon as possible so that we are in a position to make an informed decision about the program, in the interests of the organizations in Quebec and Canada that may be eligible for assistance, and that a report be tabled in the House through the Chair as soon as possible.

Jim Abbott moved, — That the motion be amended by deleting the words “Quebec and Canada”.

Debate arose thereon.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 8; NAYS: 2.

After debate, the question was put on the motion, as amended, and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 11; NAYS: 0.

At 10:46 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Chad Mariage
Committee Clerk

2007/05/08 12:29 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 58

Thursday, May 10, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

France Bonsant for Diane Bourgeois.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Department of Industry:

Veena Rawat, President, Communications Research Centre
Canada;

Bernard Caron, Vice-President, Broadcast Technology Research
Branch / Communications Research Centre Canada.

University of Ottawa:

Pierre C. Bélanger, Professor, Institute of Canadian Studies.

McMaster University:

Philip Savage, Assistant professor, Department of Communication
Studies and Multimedia;

Christina Oreskovich, Student.

As an Individual:

Jacques Bensimon, former Government Film Commissioner and
former Chairperson, National Film Board of Canada.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 59

Tuesday, May 15, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Independent Film and Video Fund: Jean-Louis Robichaud, President; Robin Jackson, Executive Director. *Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec:* Magalie Paré, Assistant, Communications and Members Services; Brigitte Duchesneau, Secretary-Treasurer. *National Campus and Community Radio Association:* John Harris Stevenson, Advisory Board; Melissa Kaestner, National Coordinator. *Alliance des radios communautaires du Canada:* Serge Paquin, Secretary General.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 10:01 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:05 a.m., the sitting resumed.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, — That the Committee meet *In Camera* on Thursday, May 17, 2007, to consider some recommendations to its draft report.

At 10:58 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/05/15 12:00 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 59

Tuesday, May 15, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Tina Keeper,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Independent Film and Video Fund:

Jean-Louis Robichaud, President;
Robin Jackson, Executive Director.

Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec:

Magalie Paré, Assistant, Communications and Members Services;
Brigitte Duchesneau, Secretary-Treasurer.

National Campus and Community Radio Association:

John Harris Stevenson, Advisory Board;
Melissa Kaestner, National Coordinator.

Alliance des radios communautaires du Canada:

Serge Paquin, Secretary General.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 59

Tuesday, May 15, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Independent Film and Video Fund: Jean-Louis Robichaud, President; Robin Jackson, Executive Director. *Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec:* Magalie Paré, Assistant, Communications and Members Services; Brigitte Duchesneau, Secretary-Treasurer. *National Campus and Community Radio Association:* John Harris Stevenson, Advisory Board; Melissa Kaestner, National Coordinator. *Alliance des radios communautaires du Canada:* Serge Paquin, Secretary General.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 10:01 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:05 a.m., the sitting resumed.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, — That the Committee meet *In Camera* on Thursday, May 17, 2007, to consider some recommendations to its draft report.

At 10:58 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/05/15 12:00 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 60

Thursday, May 17, 2007

IN CAMERA

[Français](#)[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 60

Thursday, May 17, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 9:03 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Tina Keeper, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Principal; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to its draft report.

It was agreed, — That the list of participants to the roundtable discussion be adopted and that a representative from CBC-Radio-Canada be also invited.

At 11:00 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/05/17 11:40 a.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 61

Wednesday, May 23, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gary Schellenberger
and Hon. Andy Scott.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Scott Simms for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Newfoundland and Labrador Arts Council:
John Doyle, Chair.

Newfoundland and Labrador Film Development Corporation:
Chris Bonnell, Executive Director;

Doug Engbrecht, Manager of Programs;
Dorian Rowe, Professional Development Administrator.

St. John's International Women's Film and Video Festival:
Noreen Golfman, Chair of the Board of Directors.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 61

Wednesday, May 23, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 7:04 p.m. this day, in the Salon B, Fairmont Newfoundland, St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gary Schellenberger and Hon. Andy Scott.

Acting Members present: Scott Simms for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Newfoundland and Labrador Arts Council: John Doyle, Chair. *Newfoundland and Labrador Film Development Corporation:* Chris Bonnell, Executive Director; Doug Engbrecht, Manager of Programs; Dorian Rowe, Professional Development Administrator. *St. John's International Women's Film and Video Festival:* Noreen Golfman, Chair of the Board of Directors.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 8:33 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/05/28 3:49 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 62

Thursday, May 24, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gary Schellenberger
and Hon. Andy Scott.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Scott Simms for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Newfoundland Independent Filmmakers Cooperative:
Paul Pope, Vice-President.

Film Producers Association of Newfoundland:
Lynne Wilson, President.

Alliance of Canadian Cinema, Television and Radio Artists:

Marlene Cahill, Branch Representative, Newfoundland and
Labrador;

Amy House, Branch President, Newfoundland and Labrador.

Documentary Organisation of Canada:

Bart Simpson, Board Member, Newfoundland and Labrador
Chapter.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Français](#)[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 62

Thursday, May 24, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 8:41 a.m. this day, in the Salon B, Fairmont Newfoundland, St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gary Schellenberger and Hon. Andy Scott.

Acting Members present: Scott Simms for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: anthonymanera@hotmail.com Newfoundland Independent Filmmakers Cooperative: Paul Pope, Vice-President. Film Producers Association of Newfoundland: Lynne Wilson, President. Alliance of Canadian Cinema, Television and Radio Artists: Marlene Cahill, Branch Representative, Newfoundland and Labrador; Amy House, Branch President, Newfoundland and Labrador. Documentary Organisation of Canada: Bart Simpson, Board Member, Newfoundland and Labrador Chapter.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 9:41 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 9:47 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 10:38 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:55 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 10:55 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/05/28 3:49 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 63

Thursday, May 24, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Hon. Andy Scott.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Principal;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Alliance for Children and Television:
Peter Moss, President;
Madeleine Lévesque, Director.

Independent Media Arts Alliance:
Jennifer Dorner, National Director.

English Language Arts Network:

Kirwan Cox, Member;

Ian Ferrier, Member.

Documentary Organisation of Canada:

John Christou, Vice-Chair;

Yanick Létourneau, Executive Committee, Quebec Chapter.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 63

Thursday, May 24, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 7:35 p.m. this day, in the OPUS II, Delta Montreal, Montreal, Québec, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Hon. Andy Scott.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Principal; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Alliance for Children and Television: Peter Moss, President; Madeleine Lévesque, Director. *Independent Media Arts Alliance:* Jennifer Dorner, National Director. *English Language Arts Network:* Kirwan Cox, Member; Ian Ferrier, Member. *Documentary Organisation of Canada:* John Christou, Vice-Chair; Yanick Létourneau, Executive Committee, Quebec Chapter.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 9:22 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/05/28 3:50 p.m.

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 64

Friday, May 25, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Hon. Andy Scott.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Principal;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

*Conseil provincial du secteur des communications du Syndicat canadien
de la fonction publique:*
Jacqueline Turgeon, President, Syndicat de Radio-Canada, section
locale;

Michel Bibeault, Union Advisor and Coordinator,
Communications Sector, Canadian Union of Public Employees
(CUPE).

Fédération nationale des communications:

Pierre Roger, Secretary General.

Syndicat des communications de Radio-Canada:

Robert Fontaine, Former President;

Alex Levasseur, President;

Wojtek Gwiazda, Delegate, Radio-Canada International.

Productions Virage:

Monique Simard, Chief Executive Officer.

Réalisatrices équitables:

Marquise Lepage, Producer;

Marie-Pascale Laurencelle, Producer;

Lucette Lupien, Consultant - film and television;

Isabelle Hayeur, Member.

CKRT-TV:

Marc Simard, President;

Pierre Harvey, Vice-President, Operations.

Radio Nord Communications:

Raynald Brière, Executive Director.

Coalition pour la radiotélévision publique francophone:

Sylvio Morin, Spokeperson;

François Lewis, Member of the Steering Committee.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 64

Friday, May 25, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 8:32 a.m. this day, in the OPUS II, Delta Montreal, Montreal, Québec, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Hon. Andy Scott.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Principal; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Conseil provincial du secteur des communications du Syndicat canadien de la fonction publique: Jacqueline Turgeon, President, Syndicat de Radio-Canada, section locale; Michel Bibeault, Union Advisor and Coordinator, Communications Sector, Canadian Union of Public Employees (CUPE). *Fédération nationale des communications:* Pierre Roger, Secretary General. *Syndicat des communications de Radio-Canada:* Robert Fontaine, Former President; Alex Levasseur, President; Wojtek Gwiazda, Delegate, Radio-Canada International. *Productions Virage:* Monique Simard, Chief Executive Officer. *Réalisatrices équitables:* Marquise Lepage, Producer; Marie-Pascale Laurencelle, Producer; Lucette Lupien, Consultant - film and television; Isabelle Hayeur, Member. *CKRT-TV:* Marc Simard, President; Pierre Harvey, Vice-President, Operations. *Radio Nord Communications:* Raynald Brière, Executive Director. *Coalition pour la radiotélévision publique francophone:* Sylvio Morin, Spokeperson; François Lewis, Member of the Steering Committee.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 9:27 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 9:35 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 10:29 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:34 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 11:31 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/05/28 3:50 p.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 65

Friday, May 25, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Charlie Angus,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia
and Gary Schellenberger.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Luc Malo for Diane Bourgeois.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Joseph Jackson, Principal;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Association des producteurs de films et de télévision du Québec:
Claire Samson, President and Chief Executive Officer;
Vincent Leduc, Chair of the Board of Directors.

Association des réalisateurs et des réalisatrices du Québec:

Lise Lachapelle, Director General;
Jean-Pierre Lefebvre, President.

Union des artistes:

Raymond Legault, President.

Société des auteurs de radio, télévision et cinéma:

Marc Grégoire, President of the Board of Directors;
Louise Pelletier, Member of the Board of Directors.

Sports-Québec:

Raymond Côté, President;
Michelle Gendron, Coordinator.

Maliseet Nation Radio Inc.:

Tim Paul, President;
Christopher Collrin, Research Director.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 65

Friday, May 25, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 1:43 p.m. this day, in the OPUS II, Delta Montreal, Montreal, Québec, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Charlie Angus, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia and Gary Schellenberger.

Acting Members present: Luc Malo for Diane Bourgeois.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Principal; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Association des producteurs de films et de télévision du Québec: Claire Samson, President and Chief Executive Officer; Vincent Leduc, Chair of the Board of Directors. *Association des réalisateurs et des réalisatrices du Québec:* Lise Lachapelle, Director General; Jean-Pierre Lefebvre, President. *Union des artistes:* Raymond Legault, President. *Société des auteurs de radio, télévision et cinéma:* Marc Grégoire, President of the Board of Directors; Louise Pelletier, Member of the Board of Directors. *Sports-Québec:* Raymond Côté, President; Michelle Gendron, Coordinator. *Maliseet Nation Radio Inc.:* Tim Paul, President; Christopher Collrin, Research Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 2:33 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 2:38 p.m., the sitting resumed.

At 3:21 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 3:26 p.m., the sitting resumed.

At 4:20 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/05/29 12:22 p.m.

[E-mail th](#)

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 66

Tuesday, May 29, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Orders 108(2), 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Timothy Wilson Casgrain to the position of Chairperson of the Board of Directors of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation referred to the Committee on Thursday, May 10, 2007.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Don H. Bell for Tina Keeper,
and Christian Ouellet for Diane Bourgeois.

IN ATTENDANCE:

*Canadian Branch of the Assemblée parlementaire de la Francophonie
(APF):*

Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

As an Individual:

Timothy Wilson Casgrain, Chairperson designate of the Canadian
Broadcasting Corporation.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 66

Tuesday, May 29, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:05 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Don H. Bell for Tina Keeper and Christian Ouellet for Diane Bourgeois.

In attendance: Canadian Branch of the Assemblée parlementaire de la Francophonie (APF): Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: As an individual: Timothy Wilson Casgrain, Chairperson designate of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 108(2), 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Timothy Wilson Casgrain to the position of Chairperson of the Board of Directors of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation referred to the Committee on Thursday, May 10, 2007.

Timothy Wilson Casgrain made a statement and answered questions.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

At 10:19 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:21 a.m., the sitting resumed.

On motion of Ed Fast, it was agreed, — That the Committee present a report to the House, that it has examined the qualifications and competence of Timothy Wilson Casgrain to the position of Chairperson of the Board of Directors of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation and finds him competent to perform the duties of the position he has been appointed.

Charlie Angus moved, — That 6 members of this Committee travel to London, England during the second week of September in order to meet with the Management of the BBC, the members of the British Parliamentary Committee that recently conducted the review of the BBC mandate, and the UK Film Council in order to gather information with respect to its current study on the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st Century.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to on the following recorded division: YEAS: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Don H. Bell, Gord Brown, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Andy Scott — 7; NAYS: Ed Fast, Christian Ouellet, Chris Warkentin — 3.

On motion of Charlie Angus, it was agreed, — That the proposed budget in the amount of \$ 63,356.00, for the Committee's travel to London, England on September 10 to 14, 2007 be adopted and that the

Chair present the said budget to the Budget Subcommittee of the Liaison Committee.

At 10:32 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/05/29 11:49 a.m.

E-mail th

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 67

Thursday, May 31, 2007

IN CAMERA

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 67

Thursday, May 31, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 9:07 a.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Hon. Mauril Bélanger for Hon. Hedy Fry and Yasmin Ratansi for Tina Keeper.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Principal; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Telefilm Canada: S. Wayne Clarkson, Executive Director; Elizabeth Friesen, Chief Operating Officer. *Writers Guild of Canada:* Rebecca Schechter, President. *Canadian Association of Broadcasters:* Glenn O'Farrell, President and Chief Executive Officer. *As individuals:* Anthony S. Manera; Peter S. Grant, Counsel and Past Chair Technology, Communications and Intellectual Property Group, McCarthy Tétrault. *Association of Canadian Advertisers:* Ronald S. Lund, President and Chief Executive Officer. *Corus Entertainment Inc.:* Gary Maavara, Vice-President and General Counsel. *Native Communication Inc.:* Dave McLeod, General Manager. *As an individual:* Trina McQueen. *Public Policy Forum:* Bill Neville, Senior Advisor to the President. *McGill University:* Marc Raboy, Professor, Beaverbrook Chair in Ethics, Media and Communications, Department of Art History and Communication Studies. *McMaster University:* Philip Savage, Assistant professor, Department of Communication Studies and Multimedia.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The participants with members of the Committee exchanged points of view of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century.

At 11:49 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:57 a.m., the sitting resumed.

At 12:39 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/05/31 2:53 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 68

Tuesday, June 5, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Diane Marleau for Hon. Hedy Fry,
and Paul Steckle for Tina Keeper.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Joseph Jackson, Principal;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Tony Burman, Editor in Chief , CBC News, Current Affairs and
Newsworld, CBC Radio and Television;
Alain Saulnier, General Manager, News and Current Affairs,
French Services.

Tony Burman and Alain Saulnier made statements and, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 68

Tuesday, June 5, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 8:59 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Hon. Diane Marleau for Hon. Hedy Fry and Paul Steckle for Tina Keeper.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Principal; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Tony Burman, Editor in Chief, CBC News, Current Affairs and Newsworld, CBC Radio and Television; Alain Saulnier, General Manager, News and Current Affairs, French Services.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

Tony Burman and Alain Saulnier made statements and, answered questions.

At 10:35 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 10:40 a.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Maka Kotto moved, — That, Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommend that the federal government initiate as a matter of urgency the transfer of Quebec's share of the subsidies of \$60 million over two-years available for festivals, so that these funds can be allocated to existing provincial programs, and that adoption of this motion be reported to the House as soon as possible.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was negatived on the following recorded division: YEAS: Diane Bourgeois, Maka Kotto — 2; NAYS: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Diane Marleau, Francis Scarpaleggia, Andy Scott, Paul Steckle, Chris Warkentin — 9.

At 10:56 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/06/11 2:23

CH1
XC68
-C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

----- : ----- .

Meeting No. 69

Thursday, June 7, 2007

IN CAMERA



 Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 69

Thursday, June 7, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 9:07 a.m. this day, in Room 536, Wellington Building, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

Acting Members present: Hon. Carolyn Bennett for Tina Keeper.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Joseph Jackson, Principal; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The Committee commenced its briefing session following the roundtable discussion.

At 10:55 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/06/07 11:45 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

----- : ----- .

Meeting No. 70

Tuesday, June 12, 2007

IN CAMERA



Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 70

Tuesday, June 12, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 9:05 this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst. *As an individual:* Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: Ministry for Culture and Heritage of New Zealand: Martin Matthews, Chief Executive Officer.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee resumed its full investigation of the role of a public broadcaster in the 21st century

The witness made a statement and answered questions.

At 10:43 , the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/10/10 2:06 p.m.

CA1
XC68
-C13

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Vice-Chair: Andy Scott.

Meeting No. 71

Tuesday, June 19, 2007



ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Tom Perlmutter to the position of Government Film Commissioner of the National Film Board of Canada referred to the Committee on May 31, 2007.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Jim Abbott,
Charlie Angus,
Diane Bourgeois,
Gord Brown,
Maka Kotto,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Chris Warkentin.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst.
As Individual:
Lara Trehearne, Analyst;

WITNESSES:

As an Individual:

Tom Perlmutter, Government Film Commissioner designate of the
National Film Board.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 71

Tuesday, June 19, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 9:08 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Vice-Chair, Andy Scott, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Jim Abbott, Charlie Angus, Diane Bourgeois, Gord Brown, Maka Kotto, Francis Scarpaleggia, Hon. Andy Scott and Chris Warkentin.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst. *As an individual:* Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: As an individual: Tom Perlmutter, Government Film Commissioner designate of the National Film Board.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Tom Perlmutter to the position of Government Film Commissioner of the National Film Board of Canada referred to the Committee on May 31, 2007.

The witness made a statement and answered questions.

On motion of Charlie Angus, it was agreed, — That the Committee has examined the qualifications and competence of Tom Perlmutter to the position of Government Film Commissioner of the National Film Board of Canada and finds him competent to perform the duties of the position he has been appointed to and that the Chair report to the House.

At 10:22 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/06/19 2:37 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Clerk of the Committee: Jacques Lahaie.

Meeting No. 1

Thursday, November 15, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

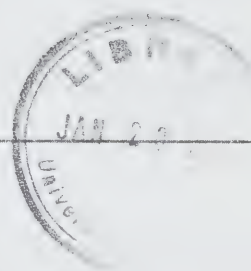
The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Dave Batters,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Ken Epp for Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. John McKay for Francis Scarpaleggia,
and Louis Plamondon for Maria Mourani.



IN ATTENDANCE:

House of Commons:

Carmen DePape, Procedural Clerk.

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;

Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 1

Thursday, November 15, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:11 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, for the purpose of electing a Chair, pursuant to Standing Order 106(1).

Members of the Committee present: Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Ken Epp for Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. John McKay for Francis Scarpaleggia and Louis Plamondon for Maria Mourani.

In attendance: House of Commons: Carmen DePape, Procedural Clerk. *Library of Parliament:* Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of a Chair.

On motion of Mauril Bélanger, it was agreed, — That Gary Schellenberger be elected Chair of the Committee.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of the Vice-Chairs.

On motion of Andy Scott, it was agreed, — That Mauril Bélanger be elected First Vice-Chair of the Committee.

On motion of Luc Malo, it was agreed, — That Maria Mourani be elected Second Vice-Chair of the Committee *in absentia*.

Gary Schellenberger took the Chair.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

On motion of Mauril Bélanger, it was agreed, — That the Routine Motions adopted during the First session of the 39th Parliament be adopted as a whole, as follows:

That the Committee retain, as needed and at the discretion of the Chair, the services of one or more analysts from the Library of Parliament to assist it in its work;

That all matters related to the Committee's business agenda and procedure be taken up in the committee of the whole;

That the Chair be authorized to hold meetings to receive and publish evidence when a quorum is not present provided that at least three(3) members are present, including a member of the opposition;

That witnesses be given up to 10 minutes for their opening statement; that at the discretion of the Chair, during the questioning of witnesses, there be allocated five (5) minutes for the first questioner of each

party; and that in the second round five (5) minutes be allocated to the Liberal, the Bloc Québécois and the Conservative Party; and that in the third round five (5) minutes be allocated to the Liberal, the Conservative Party and the New Democratic Party; and if time permits, in the fourth round five (5) minutes be allocated to the Liberal and the Conservative Party;

That, if requested, reasonable travel, accommodation and living expenses be reimbursed to witnesses, not exceeding two (2) representatives per organization; and that, in exceptional circumstances, payment for more representatives be at the discretion of the Chair;

That the Clerk of the Committee be authorized to distribute to the members of the Committee documents only when they exist in both official languages;

That the Clerk of the Committee be authorized to make the necessary arrangements to provide working meals for the Committee and its subcommittees;

That one copy of the transcript of all in camera meetings be kept in the Committee Clerk's office for consultation by members of the Committee;

That, except for amendments to bills, forty-eight (48) hours' notice be given before any substantive motion is considered by the Committee; that the motion be filed with the Clerk of the Committee and circulated to the members in both official languages. Upon receipt of the notice, the Clerk shall put the motion on the agenda of the Committee's next meeting, and

That, unless otherwise ordered, each Committee member be allowed to be accompanied by one staff person present at *in camera* meetings.

On motion of Andy Scott, it was agreed, — That the Committee resume its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century started in the previous session and, - that the evidence and documentation received by the Committee during the first session of the 39th Parliament on the subject be taken into consideration by the Committee in this session.

At 11:24 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/11/19 4:01 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 2

Tuesday, November 20, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resume its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century started in the previous session.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of directives from the Governor-in-Council amending the interpretation of the Broadcasting Policy or the Telecommunications Policy for Canada.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Dave Batters,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Don H. Bell for Hon. Hedy Fry,
and Sukh Dhaliwal for Hon. Hedy Fry.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 2

Tuesday, November 20, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in Camera* at 11:09 a.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Don H. Bell for Hon. Hedy Fry and Sukh Dhaliwal for Hon. Hedy Fry.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2)[and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century started in the previous session.

It was agreed, — That both meetings with the Chair and CEO of CBC/Radio-Canada be televised.

It was agreed, — That the Committee hear testimony, through videoconference, of representatives from the British Broadcasting Corporation, the Australian Broadcasting Corporation and or from the Public Broadcasting Corporation .

At 11:33 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 11:35 a.m., the Committee proceeded to sit in public.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced its study of directives from the Governor-in-Council amending the interpretation of the Broadcasting Policy or the Telecommunications Policy for Canada.

Maria Mourani moved, — That the Committee adopt the following motion and present a Report to the House:

That, in the opinion of the Committee, any new directive to the CRTC from the Governor-in-Council amending the interpretation of the Broadcasting Policy for Canada or the Canadian Telecommunications Policy be first put before the House for its approval.

Bill Siksay moved, — That the motion be amended by adding after the word House the following: “through the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage for its consideration”.

After debate, the question was put on the amendment of Bill Siksay and it was agreed to on the following recorded division: YEAS: Mauril Bélanger, Don H. Bell, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Andy Scott, Bill Siksay — 7; NAYS: Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Gord Brown, Ed Fast —

4.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 4.

It was agreed, — The Minister of Canadian Heritage be invited to appear on Supplementary Estimates (A) 2007-2008.

It was agreed, — That Michel Roy, appointed by Order in Council on November 13, 2007, as Chair of the Board of Directors Telefilm Canada, be invited to appear before the Committee.

At 12:11 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:11 p.m., the Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

At 1:02 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/11/21 12:42 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Hon. Gary Schellenberger

Meeting No. 3

Thursday, November 22, 2007

IN CAMERA



Section Home



Publications - November 22, 2007

Minutes

Options

[Back to committee meetings](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 3

Thursday, November 22, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:14 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Louis Plamondon for Maria Mourani and Hon. Raymond Simard for Hon. Hedy Fry.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resume its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century started in the previous session.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

At 12:59 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/11/22 1:34 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 4

Tuesday, November 27, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Serge Cardin for Luc Malo,
Norman Doyle for Dave Batters,
Gerald Keddy for Gord Brown,
Inky Mark for Hon. Jim Abbott,
and Hon. Maria Minna for Hon. Mauril Bélanger.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Robert Rabinovitch, President and Chief Executive Officer;
Sylvain Lafrance, Executive Vice-President, French Services;
Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, English Services.

Robert Rabinovitch made a statement and, with Sylvain Lafrance and Richard Stursberg, answered questions.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 4

Tuesday, November 27, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 11:09 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Serge Cardin for Luc Malo, Norman Doyle for Dave Batters, Gerald Keddy for Gord Brown, Inky Mark for Hon. Jim Abbott and Hon. Maria Minna for Hon. Mauril Bélanger.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Robert Rabinovitch, President and Chief Executive Officer; Sylvain Lafrance, Executive Vice-President, French Services; Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, English Services.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

Robert Rabinovitch made a statement and, with Sylvain Lafrance and Richard Stursberg, answered questions.

At 12:57 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/11/27 2:57 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 5

Thursday, November 29, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(5), the Committee commenced consideration of the Supplementary Estimates (A) 2007-2008: Votes 1a, 5a, 10a, 15a, 30a, 35a, 45a, 50a, 55a, 65a, 75a and 105a under Canadian Heritage referred to the Committee on Tuesday, October 30, 2007.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Lynne Yelich for Dave Batters.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;

Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

APPEARING:

Hon. Josée Verner, Minister of Canadian Heritage, Status of Women and
Official Languages.

WITNESSES:

Department of Canadian Heritage:

Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs;

Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

Français[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 5

Thursday, November 29, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:07 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Lynne Yelich for Dave Batters.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Appearing: Hon. Josée Verner, Minister of Canadian Heritage, Status of Women and Official Languages.

Witnesses: Department of Canadian Heritage: Jean-Pierre Blais, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs; Judith A. LaRocque, Deputy Minister.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

At 11:59 a.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 12:05 p.m., the Committee proceeded to sit in public.

Pursuant to Standing Order 81(5), the Committee commenced consideration of the Supplementary Estimates (A) 2007-2008: Votes 1a, 5a, 10a, 15a, 30a, 35a, 45a, 50a, 55a, 65a, 75a and 105a under Canadian Heritage referred to the Committee on Tuesday, October 30, 2007.

The Chair called Vote 1 under Canadian Heritage.

The Minister made a statement and, with Judith A. LaRocque and Jean-Pierre Blais, answered questions.

At 1:01 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/11/29 2:41 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Hon. Gary Schellenberger

Meeting No. 6

Tuesday, December 4, 2007

IN CAMERA



Section Home



Publications - December 4, 2007

Minutes

Options

[Back to committee meetings](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 6

Tuesday, December 4, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:17 a.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Gary Schellenberger and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Don H. Bell for Hon. Hedy Fry, André Bellavance for Maria Mourani, Ken Boshcoff for Hon. Andy Scott, Pablo Rodriguez for Francis Scarpaleggia and Chris Warkentin for Dave Batters.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

At 12:56 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Christine Lafrance
Committee Clerk

2007/12/04 1:29 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 7

Thursday, December 6, 2007

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Hubert T. Lacroix to the position of President and Chief Executive Officer of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) / Radio-Canada which was referred to the Committee on November 19, 2007.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Dave Batters,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

As an Individual:

Hubert T. Lacroix, Designated President and Chief Executive
Officer, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)/Radio-Canada.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 7

Thursday, December 6, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 11:13 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: As an individual: Hubert T. Lacroix, Designated President and Chief Executive Officer, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)/Radio-Canada.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Hubert T. Lacroix to the position of President and Chief Executive Officer of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) / Radio-Canada which was referred to the Committee on November 19, 2007.

Hubert T. Lacroix made a statement and answered questions:

On motion of Mauril Bélanger, it was agreed unanimously, that the Chair report to the House that the Committee has examined the qualifications and competence of Hubert T. Lacroix as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) / Radio-Canada and finds him competent to perform the duties of the position he has been appointed.

At 12:50 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/12/11 2:44 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Hon. Gary Schellenberger

Meeting No. 8

Tuesday, December 11, 2007

IN CAMERA



Section Home

Publications - December 11, 2007

Minutes

Options

Back to committee meetings

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 8

Tuesday, December 11, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:38 a.m. this day, in Room 371, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Ken Boshcoff for Hon. Andy Scott, Serge Cardin for Maria Mourani, Scott Simms for Hon. Hedy Fry and Paul Steckle for Hon. Hedy Fry.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

At 12:59 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/12/11 2:27 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Hon. Gary Schellenberger

Meeting No. 9

Thursday, December 13, 2007

IN CAMERA



Section Home



Publications - December 13, 2007

Minutes

Options

Back to committee meetings

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 9

Thursday, December 13, 2007

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:07 a.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Raymond Gravel for Maria Mourani.

In attendance: House of Commons: Catherine Cuerrier, Committee Clerk. *Library of Parliament:* Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

At 12:50 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie
Clerk of the Committee

2007/12/13 1:46 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 10

Tuesday, January 29, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Bill Siksay.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

British Broadcasting Corporation:

Wilf White, Chief Advisor, Public Policy;
Daniel Wilson, Deputy, Public Policy.

Jacques Lahaie, Catherine Cuerrier
Clerks of the Committee

Français[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 10

Tuesday, January 29, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met by videoconference at 9:18 a.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Bill Siksay.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: British Broadcasting Corporation: Wilf White, Chief Advisor, Public Policy; Daniel Wilson, Deputy, Public Policy.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 10:54 a.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie, Catherine Cuerrier
Clerks of the Committee

2008/01/30 11:25 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 11

Tuesday, January 29, 2008

IN CAMERA

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 11

Tuesday, January 29, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:37 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Hon. Carolyn Bennett for Hon. Andy Scott and Glen Douglas Pearson for Hon. Andy Scott.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

At 5:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie, Catherine Cuerrier
Clerks of the Committee

2008/01/30 9:39 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 12

Thursday, January 31, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Michel Roy to the position of Chair of the Board of Directors of Telefilm Canada referred to the Committee on November 13, 2007.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Dave Batters,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Luc Malo,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Carolyn Bennett for Francis Scarpaleggia,
Meili Faille for Maria Mourani,
Hon. John McCallum for Francis Scarpaleggia,
and Hon. Joseph Volpe for Hon. Hedy Fry.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Telefilm Canada:

Michel Roy, Chair, Board of Directors.

Jacques Lahaie, Catherine Cuerrier
Clerks of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 12

Thursday, January 31, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Hon. Carolyn Bennett for Francis Scarpaleggia, Meili Faille for Maria Mourani, Hon. John McCallum for Francis Scarpaleggia and Hon. Joseph Volpe for Hon. Hedy Fry.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: Telefilm Canada: Michel Roy, Chair, Board of Directors.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Michel Roy to the position of Chair of the Board of Directors of Telefilm Canada referred to the Committee on November 13, 2007.

The witness made a statement and answered questions.

Ed Fast moved, — That the Chair report to the House that the Committee has examined the qualifications and competence of Michel Roy to the position of Chair of the Board of Directors of Telefilm Canada and finds him competent to perform the duties of the position.

At 4:50 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie, Catherine Cuerrier
Clerks of the Committee

2008/02/01 9:51 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 13

Tuesday, February 5, 2008

IN CAMERA



Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 13

Tuesday, February 5, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:34 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Bernard Bigras for Maria Mourani and Louis Plamondon for Maria Mourani.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

At 5:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier, Jacques Lahaie
Clerks of the Committee

2008/02/06 9:09 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 14

Thursday, February 7, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Dave Batters,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Gord Brown,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Meili Faille for Maria Mourani.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;

Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Catherine Cuerrier, Jacques Lahaie
Clerks of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 14

Thursday, February 7, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Gord Brown, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Meili Faille for Maria Mourani.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Bill Siksay moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage urgently study the matter of the sale of the international rights to 135 titles from the CBC catalogue to Fireworks International, a division of ContentFilm of the United Kingdom and that the Standing Committee request representatives of the Board and management of CBC/Radio Canada to appear before it the week of February 11th to present their rationale for this sale to a non-Canadian corporation and to outline the process they engaged in this matter, and that representatives of the Canadian Film and TV Producers Association and other interested parties also be invited to appear before the Committee on this matter, and that, if necessary, extra meetings of the Committee be scheduled to facilitate this urgent study.

Mauril Bélanger moved, — That the motion of Bill Siksay be allowed to stand.

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 9; NAYS: 1.

At 3:39 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 3:44 p.m., the Committee resumed sitting *in camera*.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

At 5:29 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier, Jacques Lahaie
Clerks of the Committee

2008/02/08 9:35 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 15

Tuesday, February 12, 2008

IN CAMERA

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 15

Tuesday, February 12, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:40 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

At 5:34 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier, Jacques Lahaie
Clerks of the Committee

2008/02/19 3:18 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 16

Thursday, February 14, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Dave Batters,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Claude DeBellefeuille for Maria Mourani.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;

Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Catherine Cuerrier, Jacques Lahaie
Clerks of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 16

Thursday, February 14, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Claude DeBellefeuille for Maria Mourani.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

It was agreed, — That the Committee append to its report dissenting or supplementary opinions provided that they are no more than 10 pages in length in single spaces and submitted electronically to the Clerk of the Committee in both official languages, no later than 5:00 p.m., on Thursday, February 21, 2008.

At 4:32 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:36 p.m., the Committee resumed sitting in public.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Hedy Fry moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommend that the Government Bill entitled “An Act to amend the Copyright Act” for which notice was given on December 7th 2007, once introduced and read a first time, be referred to a Special Joint Committee made up of members or associate members of the Standing Committee of Canadian Heritage and the Standing Committee on Industry, Science and Technology before second reading.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to.

On motion of Mauril Bélanger, it was agreed, — That the motion be reported to the House.

Jim Abbott moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage examines Canada’s policy on half-masting of the Canadian flag in relation to provincial, territorial, and international practices.

On motion of Mauril Bélanger, it was agreed, — That consideration of this motion be postponed until a later date.

On motion of Jim Abbott, it was agreed, — That the Chair present a report to the House requesting an

extension of thirty sitting days, to consider Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts).

At 4:52 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier, Jacques Lahaie
Clerks of the Committee

2008/02/15 11:25 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Member: Michael D. Chong.

Meeting No. 17

Tuesday, February 26, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Dave Batters,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Ed Fast,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Larry Bagnell for Hon. Hedy Fry.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;

Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Jacques Lahaie, Catherine Cuerrier
Clerks of the Committee

 Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 17

Tuesday, February 26, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 11:06 a.m. this day, in Room 213, Wellington Building, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Hon. Larry Bagnell for Hon. Hedy Fry.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on November 15, 2007, the Committee resumed its study on the Role of a Public Broadcaster in the 21st Century.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

It was agreed, — That the draft report, as amended, be adopted and that the Chair present it to the House.

It was agreed, — That, pursuant to Standing Order 109, the Committee request that the Government table a comprehensive response to the report.

It was agreed, — That the Chair, the Clerk and analysts be authorized to make such grammatical and editorial changes as may be necessary without changing the substance of the report.

It was agreed, — That the report be entitled: CBC/Radio-Canada: Defining Distinctiveness in the Changing Media Landscape.

It was agreed, — That the Committee print 175 copies in English and 175 copies in French with a distinctive cover.

It was agreed, — That the Clerk of the Committee make the necessary arrangements for a press conference to be held on Thursday, February 28, 2008 at 10:30 a.m., after the tabling of the Committee's report to the House; and that Committee be represented by the Chair and a representative from each party.

At 12:25, the Committee proceeded to sit in public.

By unanimous consent, Mauril Bélanger moved, — That the Committee express its deep gratitude to Jacques Lahaie for all his excellent work and dedication to the Committee during his tenure as Clerk of the Standing Committee Canadian Heritage.

Maria Mourani moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage call the President of the CBC/Radio-Canada or a representative to appear as soon as possible to explain the policy regarding the

right of CBC/Radio-Canada employees to communicate with Members of the House of Commons and specifically with members of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was negatived, by a show of hands: YEAS: 3; NAYS: 8.

Mauril Bélanger moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage call for Mr. Marc Patrone, recently appointed full-time member of the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) to appear before the Committee as soon as possible.

After debate, the question was put on the motion and it was agreed to.

At 1:01 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jacques Lahaie, Catherine Cuerrier
Clerks of the Committee

2008/02/27 9:06 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 18

Thursday, February 28, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Dave Batters,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 18

Thursday, February 28, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

It was agreed, — That the Committee commenced its study on Bill C-327.

It was agreed, — That the Committee invite witnesses in relation to the study of Bill C-327 to appear on March 4 and March 6, 2008.

At 4:32 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:35 p.m., the sitting resumed in public.

At 4:54 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/02/29 11:49 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Analyst: Lara Trehearne.

Meeting No. 19

Tuesday, March 4, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Tuesday, October 16, 2007, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts).

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Dave Batters,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Ken Dryden for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;

Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

House of Commons:

Bernard Bigras, M.P., Rosemont—La Petite-Patrie.

Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission:

Konrad W. von Finckenstein, Chair;

Martine Vallée, Director, English Pay and Specialty Television and Social Policy;

Scott Hutton, Associate Executive Director, Broadcasting.

Konrad W. von Finckenstein made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

Français

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 19

Tuesday, March 4, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 3:33 p.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Hon. Ken Dryden for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: House of Commons: Bernard Bigras, M.P., Rosemont—La Petite-Patrie. *Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission:* Konrad W. von Finckenstein, Chair; Martine Vallée, Director, English Pay and Specialty Television and Social Policy; Scott Hutton, Associate Executive Director, Broadcasting.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Tuesday, October 16, 2007, the Committee commenced consideration of Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (réduction of violence in television broadcasts).

Bernard Bigras made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:24 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:31 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Konrad W. von Finckenstein made a statement and, with the other witnesses, answered questions.

At 5:18 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:19 p.m., the sitting resumed in public.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

On motion of Dave Batters, it was agreed, — That the Committee adopt a budget in the amount of \$8,650 for its study on Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcast).

At 5:21 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier

Clerk of the Committee

2008/03/13 11:14 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Vice-Chair: Mauril Bélanger.

Meeting No. 20

Thursday, March 6, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Tuesday, October 16, 2007, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts).

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Patricia Davidson for Gary Schellenberger.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Women Against Violence Against Women:

Irene Tsepnopoulos-Elhaimer, Executive Director;
Dalya Israel, Victim Service Medical Support Worker.

Media Awareness Network:

Cathy Wing, Co-Executive Director.

Canadian Broadcast Standards Council:

Ronald I. Cohen, National Chair;
John MacNab, Executive Director.

Ronald I. Cohen made a statement and, with John MacNab, answered questions.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 20

Thursday, March 6, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Vice-Chair, Mauril Bélanger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Patricia Davidson for Gary Schellenberger.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: Women Against Violence Against Women: Irene Tsepnopoulos-Elhaimer, Executive Director; Dalya Israel, Victim Service Medical Support Worker. *Media Awareness Network:* Cathy Wing, Co-Executive Director. *Canadian Broadcast Standards Council:* Ronald I. Cohen, National Chair; John MacNab, Executive Director.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Tuesday, October 16, 2007, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts).

Irene Tsepnopoulos-Elhaimer and Cathy Wing made statements and, with Dalya Israel, answered questions.

At 4:23 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:25 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Ronald I. Cohen made a statement and, with John MacNab, answered questions.

At 5:13 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:15 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

On motion of Maria Mourani, it was agreed, — That the CRTC appear before the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage to give an update on the Internet content regulations and explain the advantages and disadvantages of the current situation.

At 5:19 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier

Clerk of the Committee

2008/03/07 9:29 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 21

Tuesday, March 11, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee [commenced / resumed] consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Marc Patrone to the position of full-time member of the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) which was referred to the Committee on March 11, 2008.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Tuesday, October 16, 2007, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts).

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Dave Batters,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Geoff Regan for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

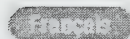
As an Individual:

Marc Patrone, Designated as member of the Canadian Radio-
television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC).

B.C. Civil Liberties Association:

Catherine Wong, Articled Student.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 21

Tuesday, March 11, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 269, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Hon. Geoff Regan for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: As an individual: Marc Patrone, Designated as member of the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC). *B.C. Civil Liberties Association:* Catherine Wong, Articled Student.

It was agreed, — That notwithstanding the motion adopted on February 26, 2008, the Committee consider the appointment of Marc Patrone as a full-time member of the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) under Standing Orders 110 and 111.

Pursuant to Standing Orders 110 and 111, the Committee commenced consideration of the Order in Council appointment of Marc Patrone to the position of full-time member of the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) which was referred to the Committee on March 11, 2008.

Marc Patrone made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:26 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:32 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Tuesday, October 16, 2007, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts).

Catherine Wong made a statement and answered questions.

At 5:17 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/03/12 12:05 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 22

Thursday, March 13, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Tuesday, October 16, 2007, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts).

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Dave Batters,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Ed Fast,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Teachers' Federation:

Myles Ellis, Director of Economic and Member Services;
Emily Noble, President.

Media Action:

Shari Graydon, Director.

As an Individual:

Al MacKay.

Emily Noble made a statement and, with Myles Ellis, answered questions.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 22

Thursday, March 13, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dave Batters, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Teachers' Federation: Myles Ellis, Director of Economic and Member Services; Emily Noble, President. *Media Action:* Shari Graydon, Director. *As an individual:* Al MacKay.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Tuesday, October 16, 2007, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts).

Emily Noble made a statement and, with Myles Ellis, answered questions.

Shari Graydon made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:36 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:42 p.m., the sitting resumed.

Al MacKay made a statement and answered questions.

It was agreed, — That the Committee invite René Caron and a group of children to appear on April 1, 2008, in relation to the study of Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts).

At 5:32 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/03/14 12:13 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 23

Tuesday, April 1, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Tuesday, October 16, 2007, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts).

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Rahim Jaffer for Dave Batters,
and Hon. Gurbax Malhi for Hon. Andy Scott.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

TROP-PEACE Association :

René Caron, Founding President.

As Individuals:

Maxime Bernard;
Myriam Bernard;
Noémie Fiset-Tremblay;
Victoria Hurrell;
Jordan Ruby;
Jacqueline Sékula;
Patrick Sékula.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 23

Tuesday, April 1, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 3:36 p.m. this day, in Room 253-D, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Mauril Bélanger, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Rahim Jaffer for Dave Batters and Hon. Gurbax Malhi for Hon. Andy Scott.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: TROP-PEACE Association : René Caron, Founding President. *As individuals:* Maxime Bernard; Myriam Bernard; Noémie Fiset-Tremblay; Victoria Hurrell; Jordan Ruby; Jacqueline Sékula; Patrick Sékula.

Pursuant to the Order of Reference of Tuesday, October 16, 2007, the Committee resumed consideration of Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts).

René Caron made a statement and answered questions.

At 4:18 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:25 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The witnesses answered questions.

At 5:17 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/04/02 11:48 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 24

Thursday, April 3, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Hon. Denis Coderre,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

France Bonsant for Maria Mourani,
Rod Bruinooge for Dave Batters,
and Hon. Geoff Regan for Hon. Hedy Fry.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;

Lara Trehearne, Analyst.
House of Commons:
Marc Toupin, Legislative Clerk.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 24

Thursday, April 3, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:37 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Hon. Denis Coderre, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: France Bonsant for Maria Mourani, Rod Bruinooog for Dave Batters and Hon. Geoff Regan for Hon. Hedy Fry.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst. *House of Commons:* Marc Toupin, Legislative Clerk.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

The Clerk of the Committee presided over the election of the First Vice-Chair.

On motion of Denis Coderre, it was agreed, — That Andy Scott be elected First Vice-Chair of the Committee.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, — That, notwithstanding the motion adopted on November 15, 2007, the Clerk be authorized to distribute to the members of the Committee a compact disc submitted by the Canadian Broadcast Standards Council containing examples of decisions made by the Council in English, French and Chinese.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, — That the motion by Bill Siksay, moved on February 7, 2008, be withdrawn.

By unanimous consent, it was agreed, — That CBC/Radio-Canada be invited to appear before the Committee on May 1st, 2008 in relation to their plans and priorities.

The Committee resumed consideration of the motion of Jim Abbott, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage examine Canada's policy on half-masting of the Canadian flag in relation to provincial, territorial, and international practices.

Bill Siksay moved, — That the motion be amended by replacing the words “examines Canada's policy on half-masting of the Canadian flag in relation to provincial, territorial, and international practices” with the words “That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage affirm the position taken by the House of Commons on April 2, 2008 when it passed the following motion. M-310- That, in the opinion of the House, in order to show respect and to honour Canadian Forces and other Canadian government personnel who are killed while serving in overseas peacekeeping, peacemaking or humanitarian missions, the government should lower the flag on the Peace Tower to half-staff for the day following their demise as a remembrance of their important service to Canada and Canadians and that a moment of silence be observed in the House, if the House is sitting on that same day. And that the Chair reports

this motion to the House ”.

Debate arose thereon.

The Chair ruled the proposed amendment inadmissible as it doesn't relate to the motion.

The Committee resumed consideration of the motion of Jim Abbott, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage examine Canada's policy on half-masting of the Canadian flag in relation to provincial, territorial, and international practices.

The debate continued.

The question was put on the motion and it was negatived, by a show of hands: YEAS: 4; NAYS: 7.

At 4:56 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/04/08 12:13 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 25

Tuesday, April 8, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Hon. Denis Coderre,
Dean Del Mastro,
Ed Fast,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Bernard Bigras for Maria Mourani,
and Tina Keeper for Hon. Hedy Fry.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Marion Ménard, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

House of Commons:

Marc Toupin, Legislative Clerk.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 25

Tuesday, April 8, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 112-N, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Hon. Denis Coderre, Dean Del Mastro, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Bernard Bigras for Maria Mourani and Tina Keeper for Hon. Hedy Fry.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Marion Ménard, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst. *House of Commons:* Marc Toupin, Legislative Clerk.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Denis Coderre moved, — That the Committee adopts the following report:

Whereas:

- Bill C-10, which deals among other things with the regulation of film and television production, is currently the subject of consideration by the Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce;
- The Minister has just proposed that various industry stakeholders explain their views on Bill C-10, and this process is likely to monopolize their time and resources;
- The outcome of the consideration by the Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce of Bill C-10 may result in amendments to Bill C-327;
- The outcome of the consideration by the Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce of Bill C-10 could have repercussions for the television industry in general;
- Bill C-10 touches on a sensitive aspect of Canadian society, freedom of expression, and it would be inappropriate to mix consideration of this Bill with consideration of another bill, C-327, some details of which overlap.

Therefore, be it resolved that this Committee, pursuant to Standing Order 97.1, recommends that the House of Commons do not proceed further with Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts), and that the Chair present the report to the House.

Debate arose thereon.

Jim Abbott moved, — That the motion be amended by replacing the words

“• Bill C-10, which deals among other things with the regulation of film and television production, is

currently the subject of consideration by the Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce;

- The Minister has just proposed that various industry stakeholders explain their views on Bill C-10, and this process is likely to monopolize their time and resources;
- The outcome of the consideration by the Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce of Bill C-10 may result in amendments to Bill C-327;
- The outcome of the consideration by the Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce of Bill C-10 could have repercussions for the television industry in general;
- Bill C-10 touches on a sensitive aspect of Canadian society, freedom of expression, and it would be inappropriate to mix consideration of this Bill with consideration of another bill, C-327, some details of which overlap. ”

with the words

“•Bill C-327 has a laudable goal of seeing a reduction of violence in society;

•Notwithstanding this goal, Bill C-327 has been confirmed by witnesses as being the wrong means to achieve the goal;

•The committee unanimously supports freedom of expression, including in the media of film and television”.

Debate arose thereon.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Andy Scott, it was agreed, — That the motion be amended by adding after the word “society” the following: “particularly as it relates to children”, that the motion be amended by replacing the words “Bill C-327 has been confirmed by witnesses as being” with the words “witnesses convinced the Committee that Bill C-327 is ” and that the motion be amended by adding after the word “goal” the following: “The Committee also notes the number of witnesses who spoke to the need for education media literacy and parental engagement”.

Bill Siksay moved, — That consideration of the motion be tabled until after we have gone to clause-by-clause.

The Chair ruled the proposed motion inadmissible.

The Committee resumed consideration of the motion, as amended, of Jim Abbott, — That the motion be amended by replacing the words

“• Bill C-10, which deals among other things with the regulation of film and television production, is currently the subject of consideration by the Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce;

- The Minister has just proposed that various industry stakeholders explain their views on Bill C-10, and this process is likely to monopolize their time and resources;
- The outcome of the consideration by the Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce of Bill C-10 may result in amendments to Bill C-327;

- The outcome of the consideration by the Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce of Bill C-10 could have repercussions for the television industry in general;
- Bill C-10 touches on a sensitive aspect of Canadian society, freedom of expression, and it would be inappropriate to mix consideration of this Bill with consideration of another bill, C-327, some details of which overlap. ”

with the words

“• Bill C-327 has a laudable goal of seeing a reduction of violence in society, particularly as it relates to children;

- Notwithstanding this goal, witnesses convinced the Committee that Bill C-327 is the wrong means to achieve the goal;
- The committee unanimously supports freedom of expression, including in the media of film and television;
- The Committee also notes the number of witnesses who spoke to the need for education, media literacy and parental engagement.”

After debate, the question was put on the amendment of Jim Abbott, as amended, and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 9; NAYS: 2.

By unanimous consent, on motion of Jim Abbott, it was agreed, — That the amendments to Bill-327 proposed by Bill Siksay be recorded in the Minutes of Proceedings.

Proposed amendments from Bill Siksay reads as follows:

That Bill C-327, in Clause 4, be amended by replacing lines 10 and 11 on page 3 with the following:

“4. This Act comes into force on the earlier of (a) a day to be fixed by order of the Governor in Council; and (b) six months after the day on which this Act receives royal assent.”

That Bill C-327, in the Preamble, be amended (a) by replacing, in the English version, line 14 on page 1 with the following: “AND WHEREAS the broadcasting industry has its” (b) by deleting lines 19 to 22 on page 1.

That Bill C-327, in Clause 1, be amended by replacing lines 3 to 10 on page 2 with the following: ““and” at the end of subparagraph (iii) and by adding the following after subparagraph (iv): (v) contribute to understanding the connections between the depiction of violence in programming and violence in society; and (vi) promote media literacy education and media awareness education for Canadians of all ages;”.

The Committee resumed consideration of the motion, as amended, of Denis Coderre, — That the Committee adopts the following report:

Whereas:

- Bill C-327 has the laudable goal of seeing a reduction in violence in society, particularly as it relates to

children;

- Notwithstanding this goal, Bill C-327 witnesses have convinced the Committee that Bill C-327 is the wrong means to achieve the goal;
- The Committee unanimously supports freedom of expression including in the media of film and television;
- The Committee also notes the number of witnesses who spoke to the need for education, media literacy and parental engagement.

Therefore, be it resolved that this Committee, pursuant to Standing Order 97.1, recommends that the House of Commons do not proceed further with Bill C-327, An Act to amend the Broadcasting Act (reduction of violence in television broadcasts), and that the Chair present the report to the House

After debate, the question was put on the motion, as amended, and it was agreed to on the following recorded division: YEAS: Jim Abbott, Michael D. Chong, Denis Coderre, Dean Del Mastro, Ed Fast, Tina Keeper, Francis Scarpaleggia, Andy Scott — 8; NAYS: Bernard Bigras, Luc Malo, Bill Siksay — 3.

At 4:16 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/04/10 2:18 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 26

Thursday, May 1, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on April 3, 2008, the Committee commenced its study of plans and priorities of CBC/Radio-Canada.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Hon. Denis Coderre,
Dean Del Mastro,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Gurbax Malhi for Hon. Andy Scott.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation:

Hubert T. Lacroix, President and Chief Executive Officer;
Sylvain Lafrance, Executive Vice-President, French Services;
Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, English Services.

Hubert T. Lacroix made a statement and, with Richard Stursberg and Sylvain Lafrance, answered questions.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 26

Thursday, May 1, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met in a televised session at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 237-C, Centre Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Hon. Denis Coderre, Dean Del Mastro, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Hon. Gurbax Malhi for Hon. Andy Scott.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Hubert T. Lacroix, President and Chief Executive Officer; Sylvain Lafrance, Executive Vice-President, French Services; Richard Stursberg, Executive Vice-President, English Services.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on April 3, 2008, the Committee commenced its study of plans and priorities of CBC/Radio-Canada.

Hubert T. Lacroix made a statement and, with Richard Stursberg and Sylvain Lafrance, answered questions.

At 5:26 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/05/02 11:46 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 27

Tuesday, May 6, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Hon. Denis Coderre,
Dean Del Mastro,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Rick Dykstra for Ed Fast,
and Hon. John Godfrey for Hon. Andy Scott.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Michael Dewing, Analyst;

Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee



MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 27

Tuesday, May 6, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:34 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Hon. Denis Coderre, Dean Del Mastro, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Rick Dykstra for Ed Fast and Hon. John Godfrey for Hon. Andy Scott.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Michael Dewing, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Bill Siksay moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage hold hearings urgently in May 2008 on the decision by CBC/Radio Canada to disband the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music, and on the changes to CBC Radio 2, and that the committee travel to Vancouver for some of those hearings.

Debate arose thereon.

Maria Mourani moved, — That the motion be amended by replacing the words "urgently in May 2008" with the words "prior to the summer recess" and the words "travel to Vancouver for some of those hearings" with the words "hold one hearing in Vancouver and additional hearings in Ottawa".

Debate arose thereon.

The question was put on the amendment of Maria Mourani and it was negatived, by a show of hands: YEAS: 3; NAYS: 7.

Denis Coderre moved, — That the motion be amended by replacing the words "urgently in May 2008" with the words "prior to the summer recess" and by deleting the words "and that the committee travel to Vancouver for some of those hearings".

Debate arose thereon.

The question was put on the amendment of Denis Coderre and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 4; NAYS: 2.

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to on the following recorded division: YEAS: Jim Abbott, Michael D. Chong, Denis Coderre, Dean Del Mastro, Hedy Fry, John Godfrey, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Bill Siksay — 10; NAYS: — 0.

The motion, as amended, read as follows:

That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage hold hearings prior to the summer recess on the decision by CBC/Radio Canada to disband the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music, and on the changes to CBC Radio 2.

Maria Mourani moved, — That, pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), that the following be reported to the House at the earliest opportunity:

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the government point out to the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission that conventional television must support information services, including quality regional information services.

Debate arose thereon.

Denis Coderre moved, — That the motion be amended by adding after the word “support” the following: “a basic level of” and by adding after the word “services” the following: “and local production”.

Debate arose thereon.

The question was put on the amendment of Denis Coderre and it was agreed to on the following recorded division: YEAS: Jim Abbott, Michael D. Chong, Denis Coderre, Dean Del Mastro, Hedy Fry, John Godfrey, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Bill Siksay — 10; NAYS: — 0.

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 10; NAYS: 0.

The motion, as amended, read as follows:

That, pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), that the following be reported to the House at the earliest opportunity:

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the government point out to the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission that conventional television must support a basic level of information services, including quality regional information services and local production.

Dean Del Mastro moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage invite organizers, officials and participants of the Canada's pavilion at the Shanghai 2010 Exhibition to give an update.

Debate arose thereon.

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 7; NAYS: 0.

Jim Abbott moved, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage consider the request of Konrad von Finckenstein when he asked during his appearance on March 4, 2008 that the CRTC be given “power to impose Administrative Monetary Penalties or AMPs” (Standing Committee of Canadian Heritage transcripts, March 4, 2008) and that the Committee write to the Minister of Canadian Heritage, Status of Women and Official Languages about their findings.

Debate arose thereon.

It was agreed, — That the motion be amended by replacing the word “consider” with the words “hold hearings on” and by adding after the word “findings” the following “and report their findings to the House”.

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 8; NAYS: 1.

The motion, as amended, read as follows:

That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage hold hearings on the request of Konrad von Finckenstein when he asked during his appearance on March 4, 2008 that the CRTC be given “power to impose Administrative Monetary Penalties or AMPs” (Standing Committee of Canadian Heritage transcripts, March 4, 2008) and that the Committee write to the Minister of Canadian Heritage, Status of Women and Official Languages about their findings and report their findings to the House.

At 5:22 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/05/08 2:13 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 28

Thursday, May 8, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Dean Del Mastro,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Larry Miller for Ed Fast,
Joyce Murray for Hon. Denis Coderre,
and Hon. Raymond Simard for Hon. Andy Scott.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Michael Dewing, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 28

Thursday, May 8, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:36 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Dean Del Mastro, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Larry Miller for Ed Fast, Joyce Murray for Hon. Denis Coderre and Hon. Raymond Simard for Hon. Andy Scott.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Michael Dewing, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Maria Mourani moved, — That the Heritage Committee undertake a study on the living conditions of artists and issue recommendations on measures the federal government could take to improve these conditions.

Debate arose thereon.

Dean Del Mastro moved, — That the motion be amended by adding the words “and table a report in the House with their findings and recommendations” after the word “conditions”.

The question was put on the amendment of Dean Del Mastro and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 10; NAYS: 0.

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to on the following recorded division: YEAS: Dean Del Mastro, Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Joyce Murray, Francis Scarpaleggia, Bill Siksay, Raymond Simard — 8; NAYS: Jim Abbott, Michael D. Chong, Larry Miller — 3.

The motion, as amended, read as follows:

That the Heritage Committee undertake a study on the living conditions of artists and issue recommendations on measures the federal government could take to improve these conditions and table a report in the House with their findings and recommendations.

Bill Siksay moved, — That the Committee travel to Vancouver in relation to its study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada’s commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

Debate arose thereon.

The question was put on the motion and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 6; NAYS: 1.

At 5:09 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/05/09 4:20 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger

Meeting No. 29

Monday, May 12, 2008

IN-CAMERA:



Section Home



Publications - May 12, 2008

Minutes

Options

[Back to committee meetings](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 29

Monday, May 12, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 306, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Gary Schellenberger and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Ken Boshcoff for Francis Scarpaleggia, Yves Lessard for Maria Mourani, Scott Simms for Hon. Denis Coderre and Bradley R. Trost for Dean Del Mastro.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Michael Dewing, Analyst.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

It was agreed, — That related to its Study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, the CBC/Radio-Canada's commitment to classical music, and on the changes to CBC Radio 2, the proposed budget in the amount of \$ 49, 839, for the Committee's travel to Vancouver from May 25 to May 27, 2008 be adopted and that the Chair present the said budget to the Budget Subcommittee of the Liaison Committee.

It was agreed, — That the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage be granted an operational budget of \$24, 000 for its study of CBC Radio Orchestra, the CBC/Radio-Canada's commitment to classical music, and on the changes to CBC Radio 2.

At 3:45 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/06/03 1:21 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 30

Tuesday, May 13, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on March 6, 2008, the Committee commenced its study on the Internet content regulations.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee commenced its study on the request of the CRTC to obtain the power to impose administrative monetary penalties.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Charlie Angus for Bill Siksay,
Hon. Mauril Bélanger for Hon. Denis Coderre,

Massimo Pacetti for Hon. Andy Scott,
and Pierre Poilievre for Dean Del Mastro.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Michael Dewing, Analyst;
Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission:

Namir Anani, Executive Director, Policy Development and
Research Sector;
Scott Hutton, Executive Director, Broadcasting;
Konrad W. von Finckenstein, Chair.

Konrad von Finckenstein made a statement and, with Scott Hutton, answered questions.

Konrad von Finckenstein made a statement and, with Scott Hutton, answered questions.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee



Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 30

Tuesday, May 13, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Charlie Angus for Bill Siksay, Hon. Mauril Bélanger for Hon. Denis Coderre, Massimo Pacetti for Hon. Andy Scott and Pierre Poilievre for Dean Del Mastro.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Michael Dewing, Analyst; Lara Trehearne, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission: Namir Anani, Executive Director, Policy Development and Research Sector; Scott Hutton, Executive Director, Broadcasting; Konrad W. von Finckenstein, Chair.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on March 6, 2008, the Committee commenced its study on the Internet content regulations.

Konrad von Finckenstein made a statement and, with Scott Hutton, answered questions.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee commenced its study on the request of the CRTC to obtain the power to impose administrative monetary penalties.

Konrad von Finckenstein made a statement and, with Scott Hutton, answered questions.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

At 5:10 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/05/16 8:04 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Vice-Chair: Andy Scott.

Meeting No. 31

Tuesday, May 27, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee resumed its study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Dean Del Mastro,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Harold Albrecht for Gary Schellenberger,
Richard Harris for Hon. Michael D. Chong,
and Joyce Murray for Hon. Denis Coderre.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 31

Tuesday, May 27, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met by videoconference at 3:34 p.m. this day, in Room 214, Wellington Building, the Vice-Chair, the Hon. Andy Scott, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Dean Del Mastro, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Harold Albrecht for Gary Schellenberger, Richard Harris for Hon. Michael D. Chong and Joyce Murray for Hon. Denis Coderre.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Michael Dewing, Analyst.

Witnesses: As an individual: Jeremy Berkman. *Canadian League of Composers:* Janet Danielson, Newsletter Editor. *As an individual:* Calvin Dyck. *Festival Vancouver:* George Laverock, Program Director. *Canadian Music Centre (British Columbia Region):* Colin Miles, Regional Director, British Columbia. *Vancouver Chamber Choir:* Jon Washburn, Artistic and Executive Director. *As an individual:* George Zukerman.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee commenced its study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 5:23 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/05/28 3:54 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 32

Thursday, May 29, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee resumed its study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

France Bonsant for Maria Mourani,
Gerald Keddy for Dean Del Mastro,
and Joyce Murray for Hon. Denis Coderre.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 32

Thursday, May 29, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met by videoconference at 3:34 p.m. this day, in Room 214, Wellington Building, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: France Bonsant for Maria Mourani, Gerald Keddy for Dean Del Mastro and Joyce Murray for Hon. Denis Coderre.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Michael Dewing, Analyst.

Witnesses: Stand on Guard for CBC : William Bruneau, Chair, Executive Committee. *Music BC Industry Association:* Bob D'Eith, Executive Director. *University of British Columbia:* Richard Kurth, Professor and Director, School of Music. *As individuals:* Gene Ramsbottom; Robert Sunter; Jane Whiteley. *Vancouver Symphony Orchestra:* Bramwell Tovey, Music Director.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee resumed its study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 5:21 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/05/30 1:03 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 33

Tuesday, June 3, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee resumed its study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Dean Del Mastro,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Don H. Bell for Hon. Denis Coderre,
and Ève-Mary Thériault for Maria Mourani.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Michael Dewing, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

Toronto Blues Society:
Derek Andrews, President.

Orchestras Canada:
Katherine Carleton, Executive Director.

West End Cultural Centre:
Dominic Lloyd, Artistic Director.

As Individuals:
Peter McGillivray.

Opera.ca:
Micheline McKay, Senior Advisor.

As Individuals:
Debbie Peters.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 33

Tuesday, June 3, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Dean Del Mastro, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Don H. Bell for Hon. Denis Coderre and Ève-Mary Thiaï Thi Lac for Maria Mourani.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Michael Dewing, Analyst.

Witnesses: Toronto Blues Society: Derek Andrews, President. *Orchestras Canada:* Katherine Carleton, Executive Director. *West End Cultural Centre:* Dominic Lloyd, Artistic Director. *As an individual:* Peter McGillivray. *Opera.ca:* Micheline McKay, Senior Advisor. *As an individual:* Debbie Peters.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee resumed its study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 5:25 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/06/04 10:49 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 34

Thursday, June 5, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee resumed its study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Hon. Denis Coderre,
Dean Del Mastro,
Ed Fast,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Don H. Bell for Francis Scarpaleggia.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Michael Dewing, Analyst;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

WITNESSES:

As Individuals:

Richard Flohil;
Richard A. Hornsby;
Howard P. Knopf.

True North Records :

Geoff Kulawick, President.

As Individuals:

Ian Menzies;
Joan Pierre;
Ingrid Whyte.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 34

Thursday, June 5, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 3:30 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Hon. Denis Coderre, Dean Del Mastro, Ed Fast, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Don H. Bell for Francis Scarpaleggia.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Michael Dewing, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: As individuals: Richard Flohil; Richard A. Hornsby; Howard P. Knopf. *True North Records :* Geoff Kulawick, President. *As individuals:* Ian Menzies; Joan Pierre; Ingrid Whyte.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee resumed its study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

The witnesses made statements and answered questions.

At 5:16 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:22 p.m., the sitting resumed.

At 5:23 p.m., the Committee proceeded to sit *in camera*.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

At 5:33 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/06/06 10:44 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 35

Tuesday, June 10, 2008

IN CAMERA

[Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 35

Tuesday, June 10, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:54 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Dean Del Mastro, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Joyce Murray for Hon. Denis Coderre.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Michael Dewing, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee resumed its study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

The Committee commenced consideration of a draft report.

At 5:30 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/06/11 1:45 p.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 36

Thursday, June 12, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee resumed its study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Hon. Denis Coderre,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Bill Siksay.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Alan Tonks for Hon. Andy Scott.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:

Michael Dewing, Analyst;

Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 36

Thursday, June 12, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met *in camera* at 3:35 p.m. this day, in Room 209, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Hon. Denis Coderre, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Bill Siksay.

Acting Members present: Alan Tonks for Hon. Andy Scott.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Michael Dewing, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2) and the motion adopted by the Committee on May 6, 2008, the Committee resumed its study on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

The Committee resumed consideration of a draft report.

It was agreed, — That the report on the dismantling of the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2 be tabled in the House of Commons, and that a copy of the report be sent to the Minister of Canadian Heritage for her information and consideration.

It was agreed, — That the draft report, as amended, be adopted.

It was agreed, — That the report be entitled: Report on the CBC Radio Orchestra, on CBC/Radio Canada's commitment to classical music and the changes to CBC Radio 2.

It was agreed, — That the Chair, Clerk and analysts be authorized to make typographical and editorial changes as may be necessary without changing the substance of the report.

It was agreed, — That, pursuant to Standing Order 108(1)(a), the committee authorize the printing of supplementary opinions, of a maximum of one page, as appendices to this report immediately after the signature of the Chair and that the opinions be sent to the Clerk of the Committee by electronic mail in both official languages before 3:00 p.m. on June 13, 2008.

It was agreed, — That the Committee print 75 copies in English and 75 copies in French.

At 4:52 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 4:54 p.m., the sitting resumed in public.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

Maria Mourani moved, — That, pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee reports the following

to the House at the first opportunity:

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the government commit to allocating to the Canadian Television Fund long-term funding that is indexed to private sector increases so that the share allocated to CBC/SRC productions is always at least 37% of total funding regardless of the government's follow-up to the recent CRTC recommendations on the Canadian Television Fund.

It was agreed, — That Paul Gratton be invited to appear before the Committee on Tuesday June 17, 2008.

At 5:29 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/06/19 10:44 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Chair: Gary Schellenberger.

Meeting No. 37

Tuesday, June 17, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced the study of questions regarding the Canadian Television Fund.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Jim Abbott,
Hon. Michael D. Chong,
Hon. Denis Coderre,
Dean Del Mastro,
Ed Fast,
Hon. Hedy Fry,
Luc Malo,
Maria Mourani,
Gary Schellenberger,
Hon. Andy Scott
and Bill Siksay.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Michael Dewing, Analyst;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

 [Close](#)

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 37

Tuesday, June 17, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met by videoconference at 3:32 p.m. this day, in Room 214, Wellington Building, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Jim Abbott, Hon. Michael D. Chong, Hon. Denis Coderre, Dean Del Mastro, Ed Fast, Hon. Hedy Fry, Luc Malo, Maria Mourani, Gary Schellenberger, Hon. Andy Scott and Bill Siksay.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Michael Dewing, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Witnesses: Canadian Television Fund: Stéphane Cardin, Vice-President, Strategic Policy Planning and Stakeholder Relations; Valerie Creighton, President; Paul Gratton, Chair of the Board of Directors.

Pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee commenced the study of questions regarding the Canadian Television Fund.

Paul Gratton made a statement and, with Valerie Creighton and Stéphane Cardin, answered questions.

At 4:58 p.m., the sitting was suspended.

At 5:03 p.m., the sitting resumed.

The Committee proceeded to the consideration of matters related to Committee business.

The Committee resumed Consideration of the motion proposed by Maria Mourani on Thursday June 12, 2008 — That, pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee reports the following to the House at the first opportunity:

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the government commit to allocating to the Canadian Television Fund long-term funding that is indexed to private sector increases so that the share allocated to CBC/SRC productions is always at least 37% of total funding regardless of the government's follow-up to the recent CRTC recommendations on the Canadian Television Fund.

The debate continued.

Hedy Fry moved, — That the motion be amended by adding after the word “funding” the following: “The envelope of public funding allocated traditionally to the other public, not for profit and educational broadcasters must also be maintained and similarly indexed”.

Debate arose thereon.

The question was put on the amendment of Hedy Fry and it was agreed to, by a show of hands: YEAS: 6; NAYS: 3.

The motion, as amended, read as follows:

That, pursuant to Standing Order 108(2), the Committee reports the following to the House at the first opportunity:

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage recommends that the government commit to allocating to the Canadian Television Fund long-term funding that is indexed to private sector increases and that the share allocated to CBC/SRC productions is always at least 37% of total funding. The envelope of public funding allocated traditionally to the other public, not for profit and educational broadcasters must also be maintained and similarly indexed, regardless of the government's follow-up to the recent CRTC recommendations on the Canadian Television Fund.

At 5:35 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Catherine Cuerrier
Clerk of the Committee

2008/06/19 10:56 a.m.

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF CANADA
39th PARLIAMENT, 2nd SESSION

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS
STANDING COMMITTEE ON CANADIAN HERITAGE

Gary Schellenberger: The Chair.

Meeting No. 38

Tuesday, August 26, 2008

ORDER OF THE DAY:

Pursuant to Standing Order 106(4), the Committee commenced consideration of the request by four (4) members of the Committee in relation to the recent cancelling of federal cultural financial assistance programs.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE PRESENT:

Hon. Denis Coderre,
Dean Del Mastro,
Luc Malo,
Francis Scarpaleggia,
Gary Schellenberger
and Hon. Andy Scott.

ACTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

Hon. Mauril Bélanger for Hon. Hedy Fry,
Claude DeBellefeuille for Maria Mourani,
Richard Harris for Ed Fast,
Peggy Nash for Bill Siksay,
and Dave Van Kesteren for Hon. Michael D. Chong.

IN ATTENDANCE:

Library of Parliament:
Michael Dewing, Analyst;
Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Jean-François Pagé
Clerk of the Committee

 Close

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

Meeting No. 38

Tuesday, August 26, 2008

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage met at 1:00 p.m. this day, in Room 308, West Block, the Chair, Gary Schellenberger, presiding.

Members of the Committee present: Hon. Denis Coderre, Dean Del Mastro, Luc Malo, Francis Scarpaleggia, Gary Schellenberger and Hon. Andy Scott.

Acting Members present: Hon. Mauril Bélanger for Hon. Hedy Fry, Claude DeBellefeuille for Maria Mourani, Richard Harris for Ed Fast, Peggy Nash for Bill Siksay and Dave Van Kesteren for Hon. Michael D. Chong.

In attendance: Library of Parliament: Michael Dewing, Analyst; Marion Ménard, Analyst.

Pursuant to Standing Order 106(4), the Committee commenced consideration of the request by four (4) members of the Committee in relation to the recent cancelling of federal cultural financial assistance programs.

Denis Coderre moved, — That the Committee discusses the recent cancelling of federal cultural financial assistance programs.

Debate arose thereon.

It was agreed, — That the Committee holds a meeting on September 2, 2008 on the recent cancelling of federal cultural financial assistance programs.

It was agreed, — That the members of the Committee send a witness list to the clerk of the Committee by 12:00 p.m. on Friday August 29, 2008.

At 3:01 p.m., the Committee adjourned to the call of the Chair.

Jean-François Pagé
Clerk of the Committee

2008/08/28 2:54 p.m.

 Close

